#### **Metro**

Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority
One Gateway Plaza
3rd Floor Board Room



#### **Agenda - Final Revised**

Thursday, October 15, 2015 10:15 AM

One Gateway Plaza, Los Angeles, CA 90012, 3rd Floor, Metro Board Room

## **System Safety, Security and Operations Committee**

John Fasana, Chair
Michael Antonovich, Vice Chair
Jacquelyn Dupont-Walker
Don Knabe
Ara Najarian
Carrie Bowen, non-voting member
Phillip A. Washington, Chief Executive Officer

#### METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY BOARD RULES (ALSO APPLIES TO BOARD COMMITTEES)

#### **PUBLIC INPUT**

A member of the public may address the Board on agenda items, before or during the Board or Committee's consideration of the item for one (1) minute per item, or at the discretion of the Chair. A request to address the Board should be submitted in person at the meeting to the Board Secretary. Individuals requesting to speak on more than three (3) agenda items will be allowed to speak up to a maximum of three (3) minutes per meeting. For individuals requiring translation service, time allowed will be doubled.

The public may also address the Board on non-agenda items within the subject matter jurisdiction of the Board during the public comment period, which will be held at the beginning and/or end of each meeting. Each person will be allowed to speak for up to three (3) minutes per meeting and may speak no more than once during the Public Comment period. Speakers will be called according to the order in which the speaker request forms are received. Elected officials, not their staff or deputies, may be called out of order and prior to the Board's consideration of the relevant item.

In accordance with State Law (Brown Act), all matters to be acted on by the MTA Board must be posted at least 72 hours prior to the Board meeting. In case of emergency, or when a subject matter arises subsequent to the posting of the agenda, upon making certain findings, the Board may act on an item that is not on the posted agenda.

**CONDUCT IN THE BOARD ROOM** - The following rules pertain to conduct at Metropolitan Transportation Authority meetings:

**REMOVAL FROM THE BOARD ROOM** The Chair shall order removed from the Board Room any person who commits the following acts with respect to any meeting of the MTA Board:

- Disorderly behavior toward the Board or any member of the staff thereof, tending to interrupt the due and orderly course
  of said meeting.
- A breach of the peace, boisterous conduct or violent disturbance, tending to interrupt the due and orderly course of said meeting.
- c. Disobedience of any lawful order of the Chair, which shall include an order to be seated or to refrain from addressing the Board; and
- d. Any other unlawful interference with the due and orderly course of said meeting.

#### INFORMATION RELATING TO AGENDAS AND ACTIONS OF THE BOARD

Agendas for the Regular MTA Board meetings are prepared by the Board Secretary and are available prior to the meeting in the MTA Records Management Department and on the Internet. Every meeting of the MTA Board of Directors is recorded on CD's and as MP3's and can be made available for a nominal charge.

#### **DISCLOSURE OF CONTRIBUTIONS**

The State Political Reform Act (Government Code Section 84308) requires that a party to a proceeding before an agency involving a license, permit, or other entitlement for use, including all contracts (other than competitively bid, labor, or personal employment contracts), shall disclose on the record of the proceeding any contributions in an amount of more than \$250 made within the preceding 12 months by the party, or his or her agent, to any officer of the agency, additionally PUC Code Sec. 130051.20 requires that no member accept a contribution of over ten dollars (\$10) in value or amount from a construction company, engineering firm, consultant, legal firm, or any company, vendor, or business entity that has contracted with the authority in the preceding four years. Persons required to make this disclosure shall do so by filling out a "Disclosure of Contribution" form which is available at the LACMTA Board and Committee Meetings. Failure to comply with this requirement may result in the assessment of civil or criminal penalties.

#### ADA REQUIREMENTS

Upon request, sign language interpretation, materials in alternative formats and other accommodations are available to the public for MTA-sponsored meetings and events. All requests for reasonable accommodations must be made at least three working days (72 hours) in advance of the scheduled meeting date. Please telephone (213) 922-4600 between 8 a.m. and 5 p.m., Monday through Friday. Our TDD line is (800) 252-9040.

#### LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCY

A Spanish language interpreter is available at all <u>Board Meetings</u>. Interpreters for <u>Committee</u> meetings and all other languages must be requested 72 hours in advance of the meeting by calling (213) 922-4600 or (323) 466-3876.

#### HELPFUL PHONE NUMBERS

Copies of Agendas/Record of Board Action/Recordings of Meetings - (213) 922-4880 (Records Management Department)
General Information/Rules of the Board - (213) 922-4600
Internet Access to Agendas - www.metro.net
TDD line (800) 252-9040

#### NOTE: ACTION MAY BE TAKEN ON ANY ITEM IDENTIFIED ON THE AGENDA

2015-1534

#### **CALL TO ORDER**

#### **ROLL CALL**

49.

**Service Council:** 

43. APPROVE Consent Calendar Items: 44, 45 and 46.

Consent Calendar items are approved by one motion unless held by a Director for discussion and/or separate action.

44.	Art at Metro's s	FILE this assessment report on the condition of Public stations, in response to the July 2015 System Safety, perations Committee request from Director Dupont-Walker.	2015-1146
	Attachments:	Attachment A - Metro Artworks Functioning As Intended  Attachment B - Metro Artworks Not Functioning As Intended.pdf	
<b>45</b> .	RECEIVE AND	FILE monthly update on transit policing performance.	2015-1539
	<u>Attachments:</u>	Attachment A - Transit Policing Division Report August 2015  Attachment B - Bus Operator Assault Matrix	
46.	from Board Rep	e report in response to Uniform Rental Services questions port Item #48 at the September 17, 2015 System Safety, perations Committee Meeting.	2015-1558
NON-C	CONSENT ITEMS	3	
47.	RECEIVE repo	rt on System Safety, Security and Operations.	2015-1099
48.	Operations Em	ployee of the Month.	2015-1100

Vahid Khorsand, San Fernando Valley Service Council, New Appointment

APPROVE nominee for membership on Metro's San Fernando Valley

Nominated by: Los Angeles Mayor Eric Garcetti

Term Ending: June 30, 2018

Attachment B

Attachment D

53. RECEIVE oral report of the Chief Executive Officer.

2015-1562

#### Adjournment

Consideration of items not on the posted agenda, including: items to be presented and (if requested) referred to staff; items to be placed on the agenda for action at a future meeting of the Committee or Board; and/or items requiring immediate action because of an emergency situation or where the need to take immediate action came to the attention of the Committee subsequent to the posting of the agenda.



#### **Board Report**

Los Angeles County
Metropolitan Transportation
Authority
One Gateway Plaza
3rd Floor Board Room
Los Angeles, CA

File #: 2015-1146, File Type: Informational Report Agenda Number: 44.

## SYSTEM SAFETY, SECURITY AND OPERATIONS COMMITTEE OCTOBER 15, 2015

SUBJECT: METRO STATIONS' PUBLIC ART CONDITION ASSESSMENT

ACTION: RECEIVE AND FILE

#### **RECOMMENDATION**

RECEIVE AND FILE this **assessment report on the condition of Public Art at Metro's stations**, in response to the July 2015 System Safety, Security and Operations Committee request from Director Dupont-Walker.

#### ISSUE

At the July 16, 2015 System Safety, Security and Operations Committee meeting, Board member Dupont-Walker requested that staff provide information on the artworks in the Metro system including: (1) the art installation name; (2) artist; (3) year installed; (4) when last cleaned and/or maintained; and (5) if the artwork is functioning as intended. This report responds to the request.

#### **DISCUSSION**

The Metro Art Program commissions artists to incorporate original artworks into the transit environment. Outreach and community engagement are a hallmark of the program and artworks are created specifically for their transit related locations to connect people, sites and neighborhoods.

Currently, 152 artworks by a diverse range of artists have been integrated into the Metro system since 1991. New stations and approximately 15 artworks will be added to the system in the coming years with the opening of Expo Phase 2 and the Gold Line Foothill Extension. Artworks will be also be added with the construction of the Crenshaw/LAX, Regional Connector and Purple Line Extension projects. An artwork may consist of one or multiple components with works fabricated in a wide range of materials and finishes.

Some artworks are now approaching their 25<sup>th</sup> year and, like other assets in our transit system, are subjected to the wear and tear of time and use. Our marine environment and significant ultraviolet (UV) sun quotient also have a negative effect. More recently, system alterations and refurbishments have resulted in the unanticipated relocation, alteration or even removal of some artworks.

Given their materials and locations, most artworks are cleaned as part of the regular station cleaning scheduled by Metro Operations. Some artworks require specialized cleaning and care by Metro Art staff and/or specialized contractors. Due to the unique and highly specialized nature of the work; all

artwork repairs, maintenance and conservation are coordinated and managed by Metro Art staff. Metro Operations and Metro Art staff work closely on all artwork cleaning and maintenance issues.

Durable materials and finishes, as well as artwork locations, are key aspects to ensure artworks are functioning as intended. To safeguard their aesthetic integrity and longevity as cultural and community assets, staff continue to apply lessons learned (materials, finishes and locations) and best practice considerations to all artwork commissions and refurbishments.

#### Artwork Condition

Staff considered an artwork to be functioning as intended if it meets the artist's original aesthetic design as originally contracted and approved by Metro. As reflected in Attachment A, which contains the requested information on artwork conditions by line, station, and artist, the majority of the artworks appear to be functioning as intended. Attachment B contains similar information, however, it identifies the 19 artworks that are not functioning as intended. Repairs on three of these are underway as part of Union Station improvement projects. Of the remaining 16 artworks that need to be addressed, six require electrical upgrades, three are the result of vandalism, three are related to broader overall Green Line marine environment corrosion issues, and four are Blue Line artworks that were removed in whole or partially as a result of the Metro Blue Line Refurbishment project.

#### **NEXT STEPS**

Staff will continue to inspect artworks, update databases, work cross-departmentally and apply lessons learned to new corridor construction. Staff will request funding to address artworks not functioning as intended in future budget years. Where possible, artwork refurbishments as well as impacts to artworks as a result of station improvement projects will be included in the overall capital life of project budget for those projects.

#### <u>ATTACHMENTS</u>

Attachment A - Metro Artworks Functioning As Intended Attachment B - Metro Artworks Not Functioning As Intended

Prepared by: Maya Emsden, Deputy Executive Officer, (213) 922-2720 Renee Berlin, Managing Executive Officer, (213) 922-3035

Reviewed by: Martha Welborne, FAIA, Chief Planning Officer, (213) 922-7267 James T. Gallagher, Chief Operations Officer, (213) 922-4424 Phillip A. Washington Chief Executive Officer

## Metro Public Art Collection: Artwork Functioning as Intended

Metro Blue Line				Last
Station	Artist	Artwork Title / Components	Year Installed	Maintenance
Wardlow	Jacqueline Dreager	Great Gathering Place	1992	01/2015
		Fiberglass, bronze and steel sculptures; Concrete and steel stools; Glass medallion with imagery		
7th Street / Metro Center	Joyce Kozloff	The Movies: Fantasies and Spectacles	1993	07/2015
		Ceramic tile murals		
7th Street / Metro Center	Roberto Gil de Montes	Heaven to Earth	1993	08/2015
		Ceramic tile murals		
Pico	Robin Brailsford	Time and Presence	1993	06/2015
		Painted steel canopy panels		
San Pedro Street	Sandra Rowe	Hope, Dream, Path, Focus, Belief	1993	07/2015
		Patinated, etched, paint-filled bronze panels; stainless steel kinetic sculptures		
Willowbrook / Rosa Parks	Joe Sam	Hide-n-Seek	1993	06/2000
		Painted steel sculptures		
Pacific Coast Highway	Joe Lewis	Twelve Principals	1994	11/2014
		Ceramic tile medallions		
Anaheim Street	Terry Braunstein	Local Odysseys	1994	11/2014
		Porcelain enamel medallions		
Slauson	East Los Streetscapers	South Central Suite	1995	04/2004
		Porcelain enamel panels; ceramic tile and pigmented concrete and ceramic tile murals		
Compton	Eva Cockcroft	Past, Present and Future	1995	07/2015
		Ceramic tile panels; ceramic tile columns		
1st Street	Paul Tzanetopoulos	Breezy and Delightful	1995	11/2014
		Porcelain enamel kinetic medallions		

9/9/15 Page 1 of 13

<b>.</b>				Last
Station	Artist	Artwork Title / Components	Year Installed	Maintenance
Downtown Long Beach	Patrick Mohr	Angel Train	1995	04/2004
		Anodized aluminum sculptures		
Pacific Ave	June Edmonds	We Know Who We Are	1995	01/2015
		Glass mosaic medallions		
Artesia	Lynn Aldrich	Blue Line Oasis	1996	01/2015
		Stainless steel and ceramic sculpture; glass mosaic tile, copped and painted steel wishing well; glass mosaic panels		
Washington	Elliot Pinkney	Running for the Blue Line	1997	07/2011
		Painted steel panels; painted columns		
Del Amo	Colin Gray	Del Amo Wheel	1999	09/2012
		GFRC sculpture		
Willowbrook / Rosa Parks	Michael Massenburg	Pathways To Freedom	2002	NA
		Glass mosaic, ceramic tile and concrete benches		
Firestone	Ricardo Mendoza	The Will to Progress	2004	NA
		Ceramic tile mural panels		
Florence	Ricardo Duffy	A Florence Moment	2005	06/2015
		Ceramic tile murals		
Willow	Merge Conceptual Design	Out of Sight	2006	05/2014
		Glass canopy with laminated imagery, GFRC bench		
Willowbrook / Rosa Parks	Judy Baca	Metate Bench	2008	06/2014
		GFRC benches with ceramic tile		

9/9/15 Page 2 of 13

Station	Artist	Artwork Title / Components	Year Installed	Last Maintenance
Mariposa	Charles Dickson	Divine Order: the Manifestation of the Soaring Spirit	1995	09/2003
		Painted, pigmented concrete benches; ceramic tiles; glass and laminated imagery; terrazzo and bronze mural paving; ceramic tile cutouts; concrete relief mural; ceramic tile columns		
Aviation / LAX	Richard Turner	Untitled	1995	05/2010
		Glass and laminated imagery; terrazzo and bronze mural paving; pigmented concrete and steel chairs, tables and benches; painted steel panels		
Crenshaw	Buzz Spector	Crenshaw Stories	1995	01/2000
		Ceramic tile murals; concrete benches; terra cotta tile paving; concrete impressions	oncrete	
Vermont / Athens	Kim Yasuda	Real Green	1995	07/2014
		Ceramic tile murals; terrazzo and bronze mural paving; painted steel and wood benches; wood, painted aluminum and steel sculptural buckets		
Harbor Fwy	Steve Appleton	Locus: City Imprints	1995	10/2003
		Granite benches; pigmented concrete and steel benches; GFRC sculptures; pigmented concrete mural paving;	1995	
Avalon	Willie Middlebrook	Portrait of My People #619	1995	01/2000
		Porcelain enamel murals		
Avalon	John Outterbridge	Pyramid	1995	07/2012
		Concrete and ceramic tile sculptures; pigmented concrete mural paving		
Avalon	Stanley C. Wilson	Bridge of Culture	1995	07/2012
		Pigmented and ceramic tile benches; ceramic tile mural paving, painted steel panels		
Long Beach Blvd	Sally Weber	Celestial Chance	1995	06/2004
		Terra cotta tile mural paving; pigmented concrete and steel paving, painted steel sculptures; perforated steel and acrylic sculpture;		
Lakewood Blvd	Erika Rothenberg	Wall of (Un)Fame	1995	05/2011
		Pigmented concrete panels; pigmented concrete benches; pigmented concrete receptacles; painted steel grills; bronze plaque		

9/9/15 Page 3 of 13

Metro Green Line				
Station	Artist	Artwork Title / Components	Year Installed	Last Maintenance
Norwalk	Meg Cranston	Suka: Place of Bees	1995	05/2014
	l .	Ceramic tile; bronze tile; painted stainless steel sculptures; laminated imagery; painted steel and fiberglass sculptures		

Metro Red Line				
Station	Artist	Artwork Title / Components	Year Installed	Last Maintenance
Vermont / Beverly	George Stone	Untitled	1999	03/2009
		GFRC sculptural rock formations		
Vermont / Santa Monica	Robert Millar	Untitled	1999	06/2012
		Text painted on walls throughout; aluminum and polycarbonate panels; colored lighting		
Vermont / Sunset	Michael Davis	Ecliptic/Illume	1999	06/2005
		Copper, porcelain enamel, stainless steel sculptures; lighting; granite and aluminum paving		
Hollywood/Western	May Sun	Untitled	1999	09/2005
		Painted aluminum and polycarbonate sculptures; lighting; terrazzo and copper paving murals; etched granite; patinated bronze; ceramic tile throughout		
Universal City/Studio City	Margaret Garcia	Tree of Califas	2000	08/2015
		Carved ceramic tile; stainless steel, painted steel and granite benches; laminated imagery		
North Hollywood	Anne Marie Karlsen	Kaleidoscope Dreams	2000	12/2002
		Ceramic tile		
Vermont / Beverly	Rotating Artist: Light boxes	Rotating Artist: Light boxes Rotating Installations 2001	06/2015	
		Anodized aluminum, plexiglass, duratrans film		
Hollywood / Highland	Rotating Artist: Light boxes	Rotating Installations	2001	06/2015
		Anodized aluminum, plexiglass, duratrans film		

9/9/15 Page 4 of 13

Metro Red Line	Metro Red Line					
Station	Artist	Artwork Title / Components	Year Installed	Last Maintenance		
Universal City / Studio City	Rotating Artist: Light boxes	Rotating Installations	2001	06/2015		
		Anodized aluminum, plexiglass, duratrans film				
Vermont/Santa Monica	George Legrady	Kinetic Flow	2006	03/2009		
		Porcelain enamel mural				
Westlake / MacArthur Park	Sonia Romero	MacArthur Park, Urban Oasis	2010	09/2011		
		Hand carved porcelain mosaic panels				
Vermont / Beverly	Tyree Guyton	People in Motion	2010	NA		
		Glass mosaic mural				
Universal City / Studio City	Stephen Johnson	Untitled	2010	NA		
		Glass mosaic mural				

Metro Red/Purple Line					
Station	Artist	Artwork Title / Components	Year Installed	Last Maintenance	
Union Station	Christopher Sproat	Union Chairs	1993	05/2014	
		Granite benches			
Union Station	Terry Schoonhoven	Traveler	1993	05/2014	
		Ceramic tile mural			
Union Station	Cynthia Carlson	LA: City of Angels	1993	05/2014	
		Hand painted mural with reliefs			
Civic Center / Grand Park	Johnathan Borofsky	I Dreamed I Could Fly	1993	10/2010	
		Hand painted fiberglass sculpture; audio playback system; spotlights			
Westlake / MacArthur Park	Therman Statom	Into the Light	1993	09/2013	
		Glass skylight; acrylic, aluminum, stainless steel and painted steel sculptures; ceramic tile			

9/9/15 Page 5 of 13

Metro Red/Purple Line				Last
Station	Artist	Artwork Title / Components	Year Installed	Maintenance
Westlake / MacArthur Park	Francisco Letelier	El Sol/La Luna	1993	06/2008
		Ceramic tile murals		
Union Station	Bill Bell	A Train	1995	06/2015
		LED light sticks, audio and video components		
Wilshire/Vermont	Peter Shire	Los Angeles Seen	1996	07/2001
		Painted steel and stainless steel sculptures		
7th Street / Metro Center	Rotating Artist: Light boxes	Rotating Installations	2001	06/2015
		Anodized aluminum, plexiglass, duratrans film		
Civic Center/Grand Park	Peter Requam	Civic Center Benches	2004	NA
		Granite benches		
Civic Center/Grand Park	Samm Kunce	In the Living Rock	2004	05/2014
		Glass mosaic and granite murals		
Wilshire/Vermont	Bob Zoell	No Title	2004	08/2015
		Ceramic tile murals		
Civic Center Station	Faith Ringgold	People Portraits: in Creativity, Performing, Sports & Fashion	2010	NA
		Glass mosaic panels		

Metro Purple Line						
Station	Artist	Artwork Title / Components	Year Installed	Last Maintenance		
Wilshire/Normandie	Frank Romero	Festival of Masks Parade	1996	NA		
		Painted aluminum mural				
Wilshire / Western	Richard Wyatt	People Coming People Going	1996	06/2001		
		Ceramic tile murals				
Wilshire / Normandie	Rotating Artist: Light boxes	Rotating Installations	2001	06/2015		
		Anodized aluminum, plexiglass, duratrans film				

9/9/15 Page 6 of 13

Metro Purple Line					
				Last	
Station	Artist	Artwork Title / Components	Year Installed	Maintenance	
Wilshire / Western	Pae White	The Beppins	2003	NA	
		Pigmented concrete stools; seeded lithocrete paving			

Metro Gold Line				
Station	Artist	Artwork Title / Components	Year Installed	Last Maintenance
Chinatown	Chusien Chang	The Wheels of Change	2003	02/2013
		Painted aluminum benches; etched granite, glass and stainless steel compass; bronze bell; etched granite tile pavers		
Lincoln / Cypress	Cheri Gualke	Water Street: River of Dreams	2003	06/2014
		Patinated copper, lexan and stainless steel panels; patinated bronze sculpture; stone boulders and seeded glass arroyo; concrete impressions		
Heritage Square	Roberto L. Delgado	El Quetzalcoatl de Xochicalco and La Gente del Pueblo	2003	08/2013
		Ceramic tile paving; carved volcanic stone and rebar sculpture		
Southwest Museum	Teddy Sandoval	Highland Park Gateway	2003	09/2011
		GFRC and ceramic tile benches; GFRC, aluminum and glass mosaic sculptures; painted steel chairs; glass seeded arroyo paving	<u> </u>	
Highland Park	Jud Fine	Stone Tree Inverted Post (Bound Water Light)	2003	03/2014
		Pigmented illuminated acrylic domes; concrete benches; pigmented GFRC and bronze sculpture		
South Pasadena	Michael Stutz	Astride-Aside	2003	NA
		Patinated bronze, painted steel sculpture; stone pedestals		
Fillmore	Michael McMillen	Geologica 42	2003	03/2013
		Patinated bronze sculptures		
Del Mar	Ries Niemi	Kinetic Energy	2003	NA
		Stainless steel fencing		

9/9/15 Page 7 of 13

Station	Artist	Artwork Title / Components	Year Installed	Last Maintenance
Memorial Park	John Valadez	The First Artist in Southern California: A Short Story	2003	NA
		Painted steel sculpture		
Allen	Michael Amescua	Rider's Dream	2003	NA
		Stainless steel sculpture; glazed terra cotta paving; painted steel and stainless steel panels		
Sierra Madre Villa	Tony Gleaton	Untitled	2003	NA
		Porcelain enamel panels		
Union Station	Roy Nicholson	Solar Shift: San Bernardino and Santa Monica	2006	12/2014
		Glass mosaic murals		
Atlantic	Adobe LA	Blissful Interiors	2009	01/2015
		Painted steel sculpture; GFRC pigmented benches; ceramic tile paving		
East LA Civic Center	Clement Hanami	Through the Looking Glass or Traveling at the Speed of Light (Rail)	2009	05/2009
		Painted steel sculpture; pigmented concrete paving		
Maravilla	Jose Lopez	Maravilla Hearts of Tokens	2009	NA
		Stainless steel sculptures; aluminum panels		
Indiana	Paul Botello	Syncretic Manifestations	2009	NA
		Stainless steel panels		
Soto	Nobuho Nagasawa	Landings	2009	07/2015
		Aluminum panels of imagery and text; Glass curtain wall; Stainless steel, acrylic and LED sculpture		
Mariachi Plaza	Alejandro de la Loza	El Nino Perdido	2009	NA
		Cast bronze sculptures; granite panels		
Pico / Aliso	Rob Nielson	About Place About Face	2009	08/2009
		Cast iron sculptures		
Little Tokyo / Arts District	Hirokazu Kosaka	Buffer Zone	2009	08/2015
		Granite benches		

9/9/15 Page 8 of 13

Station	Artist	Artwork Title / Components	Year Installed	Last Maintenance	
Alignment	Jud Fine	Seven Spots and a Path	2005	06/2015	
		Alignments landscaping			
North Hollywood	Caryl Davis	Dramatic Local	2005	06/2015	
		Porcelain enamel			
Laurel Canyon	Phung Huynh	Lucky California	2005	06/2015	
		Porcelain enamel steel panels; terrazzo mural paving			
Valley College	Laura London	Former Location/Contemporary Portrait	2005	06/2015	
		Porcelain enamel steel panels; terrazzo mural paving			
Valley College, Van Nuys, Sepulveda, Balboa. Reseda	Renee Petropoulos	14 Miles	2005	08/2012	
		Terrazzo benches			
Woodman	Daniel Marlos	Journey to California	2005	06/2015	
		Porcelain enamel steel panels; terrazzo mural paving			
Van Nuys	Roxene Rockwell	VAN NUYS, The New Town	2005	06/2015	
		Porcelain enamel steel panels; terrazzo mural paving			
Sepulveda	Michele Martinez	Todos Vuelven	2005	06/2015	
		Porcelain enamel steel panels; terrazzo mural paving			
Woodley	John Roloff	Valley Scan	2005	06/2015	
		Porcelain enamel steel panels; terrazzo mural paving			
Balboa	John O'Brien	OverSite	2005	06/2015	
		Porcelain enamel steel panels; terrazzo mural paving			
Reseda	Jody Zellen	Now and Then	2005	06/2015	
		Porcelain enamel steel panels; terrazzo mural paving			
Tampa	Sandow Birk	Tarzan and Tarzana	2005	06/2015	
		Porcelain enamel steel panels; terrazzo mural paving			
Pierce College	Pat Warner	What We See	2005	06/2015	
		Porcelain enamel steel panels; terrazzo mural paving			

9/9/15 Page 9 of 13

Metro Orange Line					
Station	Artist	Artwork Title / Components	Year Installed	Last Maintenance	
De Soto	John Divola	Images From Dogs Chasing My Car in the Desert	2005	06/2015	
		Porcelain enamel steel panels; terrazzo mural paving			
Canoga	Roy Dowell	Consturcted Histories	2005	06/2015	
		Porcelain enamel steel panels; terrazzo mural paving			
Canoga	Ken Gonzales-Day	Western Imaginary	2012	06/2015	
		Porcelain enamel steel panels; stone and glass mosaic mural paving			
Sherman Way	Margaret Lazzari	Ovensmouth / Canoga Park	2012	06/2015	
		Porcelain enamel steel panels; stone and glass mosaic mural paving			
Roscoe	Sam Erenberg	Liquid Light: Flowing Into The Future	2012	06/2015	
		Porcelain enamel steel panels; stone and glass mosaic mural paving			
Nordhoff	Anne Marie Karlsen	Strati	2012	06/2015	
		Porcelain enamel steel panels; stone and glass mosaic mural paving			
Chatsworth	Lisa Adams	A Glimpse of Stoney Point	2012	06/2015	
		Porcelain enamel steel panels; stone and glass mosaic mural paving			

Metro Silver Line						
Station	Artist	Artwork Title / Components	Year Installed	Last Maintenance		
Cal State LA	Merge Conceptual Design	Overcoat - CSULA	2009	NA		
		Painted steel; painted concrete; Ceramic tile				
LAC + USC Medical Center	Merge Conceptual Design	Untitled	2009	NA		
		Painted steel; painted concrete; Ceramic tile				
El Monte Transit Center	Donald Lipski	Time Piece	2012	08/2015		
		Stainless steel sculpture; painted steel and electronic sculpture				

9/9/15 Page 10 of 13

Metro Silver Line					
Station	Artist	Artwork Title / Components	Year Installed	Last Maintenance	
Harbor Gateway Transit Center	Alison Saar	Paraje	2012	02/2013	
		Stainless steel sculpture			
El Monte Transit Center	Eloy Torrez	The Steps We Take	2014	NA	
		Powder coated sublimation murals			
El Monte Transit Center	Martin Durazo	Vamos Juntos/Juntas	2014	NA	
		Powder coated sublimation murals			
El Monte Transit Center	Phung Huyn	In The Meadow	2014	NA	
		Powder coated sublimation murals			
El Monte Transit Center	Vincent Ramos	El Monte Legion Stadium	2014	NA	
		Powder coated sublimation murals			

Metro Expo Line					
Station	Artist	Artwork Title / Components	Year Installed	Last Maintenance	
LATTC / Ortho Institute	Christofer C. Dierdorff	The Imtimacy of Place	2012	NA	
		Porcelain enamel steel panels			
Jefferson / USC	Samuel Rodriguez	Urban Dualities	2012	NA	
		Hand-glazed, hand-cut ceramic mosaic panels			
Expo Park / USC	Robert Flick	On Saturdays	2012	NA	
		Photographic porcelain tile panels			
Expo / Vermont	Jessica Polzin McCoy	Neighborhood Portrait: Reconstructed	2012	NA	
		Hand-glazed, hand-cut ceramic mosaic panels			
Expo / Western	Ronald J. Llanos	Ephemeral Views: A Visual Essay	2012	NA	
		Hand-glazed, hand-cut ceramic mosaic panels			
Expo / Crenshaw	Willie Robert Middlebrook Jr.	Wanderers	2012	NA	
		Glass mosaic panels			

9/9/15 Page 11 of 13

Metro Expo Line					
Station	Artist	Artwork Title / Components	Year Installed	Last Maintenance	
Farmdale	Michael Massenburg	All in a Day	2012	NA	
		Glass mosaic panels			
Expo / La Brea	Jose Lozano	LA Metro Loteria	2012	NA	
		Commercial tile, ink sublimation panels			
La Cienega / Jefferson	Daniel Gonzales	Engraved in Memory	2012	NA	
		Hand-glazed, hand-cut ceramic porcelain mosaic panels			
Culver City	Tom LaDuke	Unknowable Origins	2012	NA	
		Glass mosaic panels			

Metro Facilities					
Station	Artist	Artwork Title / Components	Year Installed	Last Maintenance	
Union Station: Gateway Transit Center	James Doolin	Los Angeles Circa 1870, 1910, 1950 and after 2000	1995	05/2014	
		Painted murals			
Union Station: Gateway Transit Center	Margaret Nielsen	LA Dialogs	1995	05/2014	
		Painted mural			
Union Station: Gateway Transit Center	Patrick Nagatani	Epoch	1995	05/2014	
		Painted mural			
Union Station: Gateway Transit Center	May Sun	City of Dreams, River of History	1995	08/2015	
		Pigmented concrete, glass, steel and ceramic tile fountain; stone, patinated bronze paving; ceramic tile benches			
Union Station: Gateway Transit Center	Richard Wyatt	City of Dreams, River of History	1995	05/2014	
		Painted mural			
Union Station: Gateway Transit Center	East Los Streetscapers	La Sombra del Arroyo	1995	05/2015	
		Painted bronze sculpture; ceramic tile; stone tile			

9/9/15 Page 12 of 13

Metro Facilities	1				
Station	Artist	Artwork Title / Components	Year Installed	Last Maintenance	
Union Station: Gateway Transit Center	Kim Yausda & Noel Korten	ReUnion	1995	06/2015	
		Stainless steel, glass and copper bus shelters			
Union Station: Gateway Transit Center	Michael Amescua	Guardians of the Track	1995	04/2014	
		Painted steel panels; anodized aluminum panels			
Union Station: Gateway Transit Center	Peter Shire	Paseo Cesar Chavez	1995	07/2013	
		Ceramic tile benches; ceramic tile fountain			
Union Station: Gateway Transit Center	Elsa Flores	Paseo Cesar Chavez	1995	07/2013	
		Ceramic tile benches; stainless steel and hand-blown glass; ceramic tile fountain			
Division 9 Facility	Mark Lere	The Metro Machine	2007	NA	
		Terrazzo mural paving			
Division 9 Facility	Raul de la Sota	Forward to the Past	2007	NA	
		Painted honey comb aluminum mural			
Union Station Passageway	Rotating Artist: Light boxes	Rotating Installations	2014	06/2015	
		Anodized aluminum and acrylic light boxes			

9/9/15 Page 13 of 13

#### Metro Public Art Collection: Artwork Not Functioning as Intended

Metro Blue Line					
Station	Artist	Artwork Title / Components	Year Installed	Last Maintenance	Not Functioning As Intended
Blue Line Tunnel	Thomas Eatherton	Unity	1991	06/1999	Electronic components require refurbishment
		LED light sculpture installations			
Grand / LATTC	Mark Lere	Who, What, Where?	1994	07/2011	Removed during MBL refurbishment
		Etched and paint filled granite tile paving; etched and paint filled concrete			
Vernon	Horace Washington	A Tribute to Industry	1994		No, requires paint corection due to Metro Blue Line refurbishments
		Bronze and powder coated steel stools; galvanized steel benches; stainless steel and painted steel sculpture; ceramic tile			
103rd Street / Watts Towers	Roberto Salas	Blue Line Totems in Red	1994	1 05//015	Partially removed during Metro Blue Line refurbishments
		Painted steel columns; ceramic tile			
5th Street	Jim Isermann	Failed Ideals	1995	1 11/2014	Partially removed during Metro Blue Line refurbishments
		Stain glass medallions			

Metro Green Line	Metro Green Line						
				Last			
Station	Artist	Artwork Title / Components	Year Installed	Maintenance	Not Functioning As Intended		
Redondo Beach	Carl Cheng	The Museum of Space Information	1995	11/2011	Requires returbishment of painted elements, planet		
Redollad Beach	Carreng	'	1333	11/2011	formations and satellite feed.		
		Painted steel satellite towers and satellite;					
		painted steel TV Monitor cabinets and					
		monitors; painted steel, glass and mixed					
		media windscreens, concrete, glass, stone					
		and stainless steel benches; concrete and					
		resin planet formations; glass and mixed					
		media illuminated diorama; glass, stone					
		and steel inlays; porcelain enamel mural					

9/9/15 Page 1 of 3

Metro Green Line					
Station	Artist	Artwork Title / Components	Year Installed	Last Maintenance	Not Functioning As Intended
Douglas	Renee Petropoulos	Untitled  Painted steel medallions; painted steel and galvanized steel tower, painted steel fencing; painted steel and concrete stools and benches; bronze inlays; bronze and painted steel telescopes; anodized aluminum panels; stamped text in concrete; porcelain enamels murals; terrazzo and bronze mural paving; ceramic tiles; glass with laminated imagery	1995	09/2009	Medallions requires refurbishment
El Segundo	Daniel J. Martinez	For Your Intellectual Entertainment  Painted steel and galvanized steel structures, painted steel fencing; painted steel and concrete stools and benches; bronze inlays; bronze and painted steel telescopes; clocks; stamped text in concrete; porcelain enamels murals; terrazzo and bronze mural paving	1995	09/2009	Electronic components at clocks require replacement
Hawthorne / Lennox	Mineko Grimmer	Companions Patinated bronze sculptures; black granite benches	1995	08/2015	One sculpture requires reinstallation

Metro Red Line					
Station	Artist	Artwork Title / Components	Year Installed	Last Maintenance	Not Functioning As Intended
Hollywood/Vine	Gilbert "Magu" Lujan	Hooray for Hollywood  Painted fiberglass and pigmented concrete benches, hand painted ceramic tiles	1999	11/2010	Bench backs require refurbishment and relocation
Hollywood/Highland	Sheila Klein	Underground Girl Painted aluminum fixtures, electrical; aluminum and stainless sculpture	2000	03/2003	Electronic components require refurbishment
7th Street / Metro Center (Red/Blue Line)	K. Kobayashi, N. Korten & M. Perlas	Plantings  Pigmented concrete benches; cast aluminum, painted steel, gobos and electrical components	2002	04/2012	Some lighting components were impacted by addition of the Expo Rail Line, require relocation

9/9/15 Page 2 of 3

Metro Red/Purple Line											
				Last							
Station	Artist	Artwork Title / Components	Year Installed	Maintenance	Not Functioning As Intended						
Pershing Square	Stephen Antonakos	Neons for Pershing Square	1993	10/2009	Two units require new neon transformers						
		Neon sculptures									

Metro Gold Line					
Station	Artist	Artwork Title / Components	Year Installed	Last Maintenance	Not Functioning As Intended
Lake	Pat Ward Williams	Everyday People  Laminated imagery within glass panels	2003	01/2005	One panel requires refurbishment
Sierra Madre Villa		Images of Commonality / Nature and Movement Concrete reliefs; glass mosaic and concrete mural paving; painted steel, acrylic and electrical light box; painted graphics	2003	NA	Electronic components requires refurbishment

Metro Facilities					
Station	Artist	Artwork Title / Components	Year Installed	Last Maintenance	Not Functioning As Intended
Union Station: Gateway Transit Center	May Sun & Richard Wyatt	City of Dreams, River of History	1995	06/2013	Requires refurbishment of aquatic life system
		Aquarium, glass, plants, fish, water, lighting and electrical components			
Union Station: Gateway Transit Center	Roberto Gil de Montes	Paseo Cesar Chavez	1995	07/2013	Requires partial refurbishment of pump system and waterproofing
		Ceramic tile benches; ceramic tile fountain			
Union Station: Gateway Transit Center	P. Shire, E. Flores, R. Gil de Montes	Paseo Cesar Chavez	1995	08/2014	Requires partial refurbishment of pump system and waterproofing
		Ceramic tile bench			
Metro Customer Service Center (former)	Jim Isermann	Untitled (Tilfords)	2006	06/2015	Removed as part of Westside Purple Line Extension, to be relocated

9/9/15 Page 3 of 3



#### **Board Report**

Los Angeles County
Metropolitan Transportation
Authority
One Gateway Plaza
3rd Floor Board Room
Los Angeles, CA

File #: 2015-1539, File Type: Informational Report Agenda Number: 45.

## SYSTEM SAFETY, SECURITY AND OPERATIONS COMMITTEE OCTOBER 15, 2015

SUBJECT: MONTHLY UPDATE ON TRANSIT POLICING PERFORMANCE

**ACTION: RECEIVE AND FILE** 

#### RECOMMENDATION

RECEIVE AND FILE monthly update on transit policing performance.

#### <u>ISSUE</u>

On September 4, 2014, the board requested that staff provide a monthly update on transit policing performance to Systems Safety and Operations Committee. Specifically, the board requested monthly updates on criminal activity, fare enforcement, response time, deployment and perception of safety.

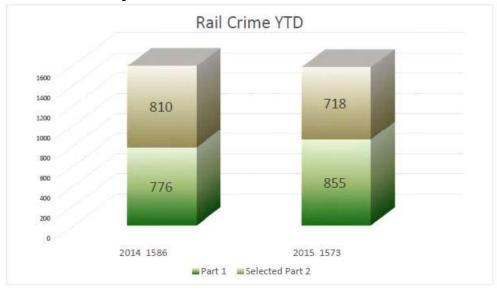
#### **DISCUSSION**

In October 2015, staff continues to be proactive in working with Operations, Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department, and Communications in addressing perception of safety, criminal activity, fare enforcement, response time, and deployment. Below are the key highlights:

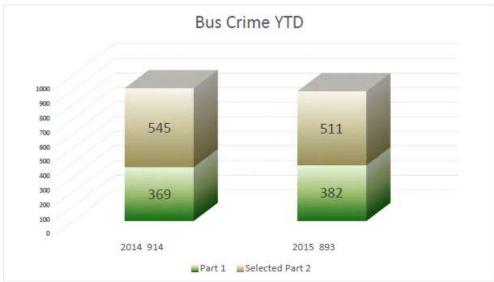
#### **Actions to Improve the Ridership Experience**

- Staff is using a working group to address long-term concerns about blight and disorder at Pershing Square and Westlake/MacArthur Park. The working group is using a "Problem-Oriented Policing" strategy.
- High Visibility
  - Transit Security Officers (TSO) and Los Angeles County Sheriffs have been engaging
    and interacting with patrons and operators to achieve increased presence and increase
    the perception of safety on the Metro system.
    - TSO Bus Boarding Activity: The total number of TSO Bus Boardings for the month of August 2015 is 2,145. The total number of fare checks is 10,838.
    - LASD Bus Riding Team (BRT): The total number of BRT Bus Rides for the month of August 2015 is 1,090. The total number of fare checks is 40,580.

#### **Criminal Activity:**



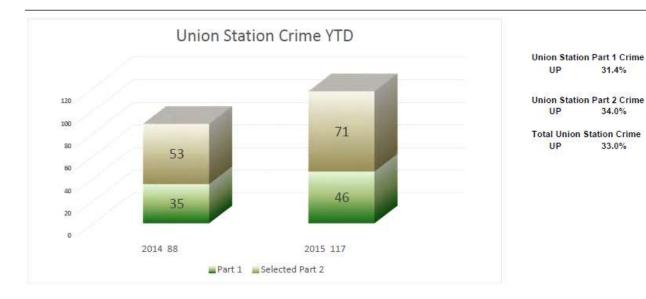
Rail Part 1 Crime
UP 10.2%
Rail Part 2 Crime
DOWN -11.4%
Total Rail Crime
DOWN -0.8%



Bus Part 1 Crime
UP 3.5%

Bus Part 2 Crime
DOWN -6.2%

Total Bus Crime
DOWN -2.3%



#### **Bus Operator Assaults:**

- Comparing January-August 2014 to January-August 2015, there has been a 27% increase of operator assaults. Of the 114 total operator assaults for January-August 2015, 80% of the Aggravated Assaults, 34.4% of the Non-Aggravated Assaults, 66.7% of the Robberies, and 33.3% of the sex crimes have had a suspect taken into custody. The majority of bus operator assaults are fare related followed by disorderly conduct.
- Attachment B contains the matrix for the suspects who have assaulted Bus Operators that LASD has been tracking.
- Of the 114 total operator assaults from January-August 2015, there were 15 Aggravated Assaults, 93 Non-Aggravated Assaults, 3 Robberies, and 3 Sex Crimes. Of the 114 assaults, 50 suspects used their hands/feet for the method of assault, followed by 31 suspects spitting, 11 throwing food or liquid, 12 using a weapon, 5 throwing other objects, 2 pepper spray and 3 sexual harassment incidents.
- From January-August 2015, there have been 340,507,042 bus boardings and 114 total operator assaults, equating to 1 bus operator assault per 2.9 million boardings.

#### **Operator Safety:**

• Metro has completed 36% of the installation of the live on-board video display monitors, and 20% of the installation of the operator barriers.

#### **LASD Success Stories**

 08/04/2015 - At approximately 12:48 AM, Transit Policing Division units responded to a report of a male passenger threatening a bus operator on Line 720, Route 21, with a cigarette lighter. The bus stopped at the intersection of Wilshire Blvd and Crenshaw Avenue in the city of Los Angeles. TPD units arrived and detained the suspect, who had assaulted the bus driver. The driver positively identified the suspect as the male who threatened to set him on fire with a cigarette lighter. The suspect was placed under arrest for making criminal threats and assault with a deadly weapon. The driver was not injured nor any passengers aboard the bus. The bus was placed back in service at approximately 1:30 AM. Charges are pending against the suspect.

- 08/04/2015 At approximately 6:42 PM, LASD Transit Policing Division received a call of a male stabbed at the intersection of Venice Boulevard and Baglev Avenue in the city of Culver City. An argument had ensued between a male in his 30's and the female driver of the Metropolitan Transportation Authority Bus on Line #33. As the suspect was verbally abusing the female driver, another 30 year old male patron came to her aid by telling the suspect to stop arguing with her. The suspect and Good Samaritan exited the bus and a physical altercation ensued on the sidewalk. At this point, the suspect produced a knife and began slashing at the Samaritan. The Samaritan sustained a slash wound on his upper torso and right forearm. The suspect fled the area as witnesses called 911. The Samaritan got back onto the bus and was transported a block away where the driver summoned TPD units. An immediate search for the suspect began and the suspect was located. The suspect was placed under arrest by Culver City Police for assault with a deadly weapon as the crime had occurred on a city street. The Samaritan was transported to a local hospital for treatment of his injuries. No other injuries were reported and the bus was placed back into service. TPD Detectives will work with Culver City PD to help in the prosecution of this case.
- **08/25/2015** Transit North Bureau deputies were checking fares at the Fillmore Gold Line Station. A male, adult, did not have proof of fare payment and was initially uncooperative with the deputies. Further investigation found that the man had a loaded, .380 caliber handgun, concealed in his waist area. Deputies continued with their investigation and found that the suspect is a known gang member and a convicted felon who is not supposed to be in possession of a firearm of any kind. The suspect was arrested and booked on numerous changes.

#### **Fare Enforcement:**

 In August 2015, law enforcement performed 514,679 fare checks on the rails and Orange Line. In comparison, law enforcement performed 565,249 fare checks on the rails and Orange Line in July 2015, resulting in a decrease of 50,570 fare checks from July 2015 to August 2015

JUL	FARES CHECKED	MONTHLY		RIDERSHIP	AUG	FARES CHECKED	MONTHLY	TARGET	RIDERSHIP
Red/Purple	153,102	220,000	70%	4,006,589	Red/Purple	151,020	220,000	69%	3,902,386
Blue:	90,953	212,000	43%	2,116,497	Blue	80,165	212,000	38%	2,067,519
Green	117,863	136,000	87%	1,056,210	Green	106,777	136,000	79%	1,014,748
Gold	92,144	116,000	79%	1,231,678		78,875	116,000	68%	1,198,787
Ехро	40,219	90,000	45%	856,363	Expo	36,063	90,000	40%	814,438
Orange	65,836	92,000	72%	670,614	Orange	57,084	92,000	62%	656,298
Bus	5,132	17			Bus	4,695			
Total	565,249				Total	514,679			

#### **Response Time:**

• In August 2015, the average response time for "Calls for Service" (Emergency, Priority and Routine) for all rail lines and buses was 22.7 minutes. LASD currently complies with Metro's Performance Metrics requirement of average of 30 minutes for calls for service. Specifically, the response time for emergency calls was 4.8 minutes.

#### **ATTACHMENTS**

Attachment A - Transit Policing Division Report August 2015 Attachment B - Matrix of Bus Operator Assault Suspects

Prepared by: Duane Martin, DEO Project Management, (213) 922-7460

Alex Wiggins, EO System Security and Law Enforcement, (213) 922-4433

Reviewed by:

Stephanie Wiggins, Deputy Chief Executive Officer, (213) 922-1023

Phillip A. Washington Chief Executive Officer

# LOS ANGELES COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT TRANSIT POLICING DIVISION RONENE M. ANDA, CHIEF



# MTA MONTHLY REPORT August 2015

Prepared by the Crime Analysis Unit



#### LOS ANGELES COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT TRANSIT POLICING DIVISION RONENE M. ANDA, CHIEF

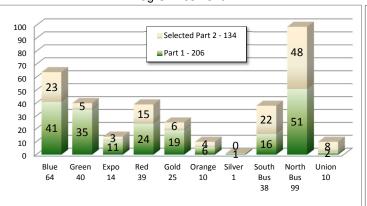
## TABLE OF CONTENTS

## **Monthly Statistics**

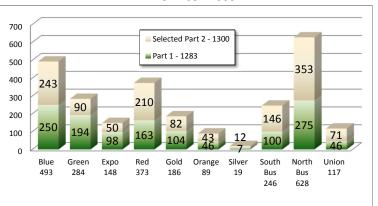
Summary	3	,
Part 1 Crimes by Month - Rail	4	ļ
Part 1 Crimes by Month - Bus	5	;
Blue Line	6	;
Green Line	7	,
Expo Line	8	}
Red Line	9	)
Gold Line	1	0
Orange Line	1	1
Silver Line	1	2
South Bus		3
North Bus	1	4
Union Station	1	5
Reserve Company Services	1	6

#### **TRANSIT POLICING DIVISION - 2015**

Aug Crimes - 340



YTD Crimes - 2583

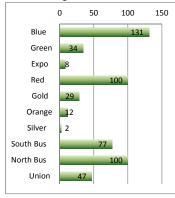


Part 1 Crimes per 1,000,000 Riders

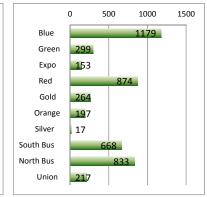
	2015 Jan - Aug	2014 Jan - Aug	2013 Jan - Aug	2012 Jan - Aug
Blue	14.9 1	13.3	14.5	14.5
Green	24.2 🔱	25.0	24.5	22.8
Ехро	15.1 🏠	11.8	19.6	24.8
Red	5.3	4.5	4.8	4.3
Gold	11.1 🏠	5.5	6.9	5.3
Orange	8.2	7.8	6.6	7.7
Silver	2.4	3.6	0.8	3.2
Bus	1.8 👚	1.2	1.0	1.0

Arrow indicates an increase or decrease from last year.

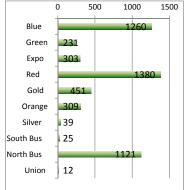
Aug Arrests - 540



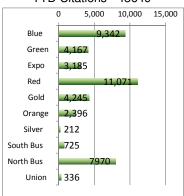
YTD Arrests - 4701



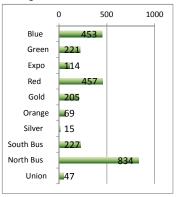
Aug Citations - 5131



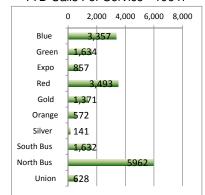
YTD Citations - 43649



Aug Calls For Service - 2642



YTD Calls For Service - 19647



#### **SATURATION RATE**

August	BLUE	GREEN	EXPO	RED	GOLD	ORG	TOTAL
Ridership	2,067,519	1,014,747	814,438	3,902,386	1,198,787	656,298	9,654,175
Contacts	80,165	106,777	36,063	151,020	78,875	57,084	509,984
%Passengers Inspected	3.88%	10.52%	4.43%	3.87%	6.58%	8.70%	5.28%
Boardings	0	0	0	0	0	30	30
Rides	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fare Warnings	0	0	0	0	12	1	13

YTD	BLUE	GREEN	EXPO	RED	GOLD	ORG	TOTAL
YTD Ridership	16,748,405	8,023,956	6,507,294	30,985,934	9,331,223	5,617,829	77,214,641
YTD Contacts*	817,645	946,036	365,459	1,467,679	742,996	531,686	4,871,501
%Passengers Inspected	4.88%	11.79%	5.62%	4.74%	7.96%	9.46%	6.31%
Boardings	3,130	3,256	1,899	8,999	5,140	9,304	31,728
Rides	0	0	0	0	0	48	48
Fare Warnings	2,022	998	1,590	3,950	2,454	546	11,560

<sup>\*</sup> Contacts are calculated by adding MPV checks and citations.

#### **System-Wide Highlights**

Part 1 Crimes have increased by 9% from Jan - Aug 2015 compared to Jan - Aug 2014.

The Green Line had a decrease in part 1 crimes per 1,000,000 riders, while the other rail lines had an increase.

Overall, buses had an increase in part 1 crimes per 1,000,000 riders from the same period last year.

## \*Part 1 Crimes by Month - Rail

Blue Line	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	YTD
Homicide	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Rape	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Robbery	10	4	6	2	8	8	8	8	0	0	0	0	54
Agg Assault	12	6	5	5	1	18	11	7	0	0	0	0	65
Agg Assault on Op	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Burglary	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Theft	10	8	7	6	4	5	9	7	0	0	0	0	56
Petty Theft	3	4	5	2	3	2	5	12	0	0	0	0	36
GTA	2	2	3	1	4	1	3	6	0	0	0	0	22
BTFV	3	2	1	2	1	0	3	1	0	0	0	0	13
Arson	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	3
Total	41	26	28	19	21	34	40	41	0	0	0	0	250

Green Line	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	YTD
Homicide	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rape	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Robbery	6	1	3	2	6	10	7	12	0	0	0	0	47
Agg Assault	3	1	1	1	2	2	6	4	0	0	0	0	20
Agg Assault on Op	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Burglary	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Theft	8	1	3	3	6	7	4	5	0	0	0	0	37
Petty Theft	2	5	1	4	4	4	4	3	0	0	0	0	27
GTA	5	0	8	2	7	4	8	8	0	0	0	0	42
BTFV	3	1	8	2	2	2	0	3	0	0	0	0	21
Arson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	27	9	24	14	27	29	29	35	0	0	0	0	194

Expo Line	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	YTD
Homicide	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rape	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Robbery	1	3	2	2	3	1	0	2	0	0	0	0	14
Agg Assault	1	0	0	0	3	1	2	2	0	0	0	0	9
Agg Assault on Op	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Burglary	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Theft	3	6	2	2	9	2	3	3	0	0	0	0	30
Petty Theft	4	4	6	7	6	2	4	4	0	0	0	0	37
GTA	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	3
BTFV	2	1	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	5
Arson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	12	14	11	11	21	6	12	11	0	0	0	0	98

Red Line	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	YTD
Homicide	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rape	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Robbery	4	3	3	2	4	3	5	7	0	0	0	0	31
Agg Assault	3	2	6	10	9	13	5	2	0	0	0	0	50
Agg Assault on Op	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Burglary	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
Grand Theft	2	2	1	1	4	1	1	2	0	0	0	0	14
Petty Theft	5	10	9	12	4	6	5	11	0	0	0	0	62
GTA	3	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	5
BTFV	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	17	17	19	25	21	23	17	24	0	0	0	0	163

Gold Line	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	YTD
Homicide	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
Rape	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Robbery	2	0	3	2	2	1	1	3	0	0	0	0	14
Agg Assault	4	1	2	1	0	6	0	2	0	0	0	0	16
Agg Assault on Op	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Burglary	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Grand Theft	2	2	0	2	0	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	10
Petty Theft	2	5	1	4	4	2	6	6	0	0	0	0	30
GTA	2	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	6
BTFV	7	2	2	1	3	2	2	6	0	0	0	0	25
Arson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	19	11	9	10	11	12	13	19	0	0	0	0	104

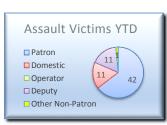
<sup>\*</sup> Part 1 Crimes are calcuated in accordance with the FBI Uniform Crime Report standards. Homicides, Rapes, and Aggravated Assaults are counted by the number of victims.

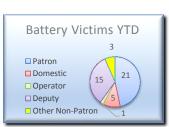
## Part 1 Crimes by Month - Bus

		1 a	11 1	CH		J	141			ab			
Orange Line	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	YTD
Homicide	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rape	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Robbery	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
Agg Assault	0	0	4	0	0	1	1	3	0	0	0	0	9
Agg Assault on Op	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Burglary	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Theft	0	0	1	3	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	5
Petty Theft	2	0	2	7	2	4	3	3	0	0	0	0	23
GTA	1	1	1	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
BTFV	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Arson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	4	1	10	10	3	7	5	6	0	0	0	0	46
Silver Line	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	YTD
Homicide	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rape	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Robbery	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Agg Assault	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Agg Assault on Op	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Burglary	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Grand Theft	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Petty Theft	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	3
GTA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BTFV	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Arson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	2	0	3	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	7
Could Dur	lon	Enh	Max	Anu	Mex	live	led.	Ana	Con	004	Nov	Doo	VTD
South Bus	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	YTD
Homicide	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rape		3		1	1		0				0	0	20
Robbery Agg Assault	8 3	3	1	3	3	0	4	3 2	0	0	0	0	19
	2	2	0	0	1	2	1	2	0	0	0	0	10
Agg Assault on Op	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
Burglary Grand Theft	4	3	2	1	2	7	4	1	0	0	0	0	24
Petty Theft	1	2	3	2	1	5	1	5	0	0	0	0	20
GTA	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	20
BTFV	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	0	0	0	0	4
										U			
	Λ .	Λ	Λ.	0	0	Λ	Λ	Λ	Λ	0	0	Λ	0
Arson Total	0 19	13	0	7	0	0 18	0 11	0 16	0	0	0	0	100
Arson Total	0 19	13	8	7	8	0 18	0 11	0 16	0	0	0	0	100
				7					0				
Total	19	13	8		8	18	11	16		0	0	0	100
Total  North Bus	19 Jan	13 Feb	8 Mar	7 Apr	8 May	18 Jun	11 Jul	16 Aug	0 <b>Sep</b>	0 Oct	0 Nov	0 Dec	100
Total  North Bus  Homicide	19 <b>Jan</b> 0	13 Feb 0 0 0 9	8 <b>Mar</b> 0	7 <b>Apr</b> 0	8 May 0 0	18 <b>Jun</b> 0	11 <b>Jul</b> 0	16 <b>Aug</b> 0	0 <b>Sep</b> 0	0 Oct 0	0 <b>Nov</b> 0	0 <b>Dec</b> 0	100 YTD 0 1 58
North Bus Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault	19 Jan 0 0 6 9	13 <b>Feb</b> 0 0	8 Mar 0 0	7 Apr 0 0 6 8	8 May 0 0 2 5	18 <b>Jun</b> 0 0	11 <b>Jul</b> 0 1	16 Aug 0 0 5 16	0 Sep 0 0 0	0 Oct 0 0 0 0	0 Nov 0 0 0	0 Dec 0 0 0 0	100 YTD 0 1 58 78
North Bus Homicide Rape Robbery	19 Jan 0 0 6	13 Feb 0 0 0 9	8 Mar 0 0 7	7 Apr 0 0 6	8 May 0 0	18 Jun 0 0 12	11 Jul 0 1 11	16 Aug 0 0 5	0 Sep 0 0	0 0 0 0	0 Nov 0 0	0 Dec 0 0 0	100 YTD 0 1 58 78 11
North Bus Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault	19 Jan 0 0 6 9 0	13 Feb 0 0 9 12	8 Mar 0 0 7 6 1 0 0	7 Apr 0 0 6 8 2	8 May 0 0 2 5 2 0	18  Jun 0 0 12 5 3 0	11 Jul 0 1 11 17 1 0	16 Aug 0 0 5 16 2	0 Sep 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0	0 Nov 0 0 0	0 Dec 0 0 0 0	100  YTD  0 11 58 78 11
North Bus Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault Agg Assault on Op	19 Jan 0 0 6 9 0 0 4	13  Feb 0 0 9 12 0 0 8	8 Mar 0 0 7 6 1 0 11	7 Apr 0 0 6 8 2 1 7	8 May 0 0 2 5 2 0 4	18 Jun 0 0 12 5 3 0 7	11  Jul 0 1 11 17 1 0 2	16 Aug 0 0 5 16 2 1 12	0 Sep 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	7TD 0 1 58 78 11 2 55
North Bus Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault Agg Assault on Op Burglary Grand Thett Petty Thetf	19  Jan 0 0 6 9 0 4 5	13  Feb 0 0 9 12 0 0 8 8	8 Mar 0 0 7 6 1 0 11 6	7 0 0 6 8 2 1 7	8 May 0 0 2 5 2 0 4 8	18  Jun 0 0 12 5 3 0 7 4	11 0 1 11 17 1 0 2 13	16 Aug 0 0 5 16 2 1 12	0 Sep 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 Nov 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	100  YTD  0 1 58 78 11 2 55 65
North Bus Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault Agg Assault on Op Burglary Grand Theft Petty Theft GTA	19  Jan 0 0 6 9 0 0 4 5 1	13  Feb 0 0 9 12 0 0 8 8	8 Mar 0 0 7 6 1 0 11 6 0	7	8 May 0 0 2 5 2 0 4 8 0	18  Jun 0 0 12 5 3 0 7 4 0	11 0 1 11 17 1 0 2 13 0	16  Aug 0 0 5 16 2 1 12 14 0	0 Sep 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 Nov 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	77D 0 1 58 78 11 2 55 65
North Bus Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault Agg Assault on Op Burglary Grand Theft Petty Theft GTA BTFV	19  Jan 0 0 6 9 0 4 5 1 0	13  Feb 0 0 9 12 0 0 8 8 0 1	8 Mar 0 0 7 6 1 0 11 6 0 0 0	7	8 May 0 0 2 5 2 0 4 8 0 0	18  Jun 0 0 12 5 3 0 7 4 0 0	11  Jul 0 1 11 17 1 0 0 2 13 0 0	16  Aug 0 0 5 16 2 1 12 14 0 1	0 Sep 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 Nov 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	100 YTD 0 11 58 78 111 2 555 65 3 2
North Bus Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault Agg Assault on Op Burglary Grand Theft Petty Theft GTA BTFV Arson	19  Jan 0 0 6 9 0 4 5 1 0 0 0	13  Feb 0 0 9 12 0 0 8 8 0 1	8 Mar 0 0 7 6 1 0 11 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	7	8 May 0 0 2 5 2 0 4 8 0 0 0	18  Jun 0 0 12 5 3 0 7 4 0 0 0	11 Jul 0 1 11 17 1 0 2 13 0 0 0	16  Aug 0 0 5 16 2 1 12 14 0 1 0	0 Sep 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 Nov 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 Dec 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	100  YTD  0 1 58 78 11 2 55 65 3 2 0
North Bus Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault Agg Assault on Op Burglary Grand Theft Petty Theft GTA BTFV	19  Jan 0 0 6 9 0 4 5 1 0	13  Feb 0 0 9 12 0 0 8 8 0 1	8 Mar 0 0 7 6 1 0 11 6 0 0 0	7	8 May 0 0 2 5 2 0 4 8 0 0	18  Jun 0 0 12 5 3 0 7 4 0 0	11  Jul 0 1 11 17 1 0 0 2 13 0 0	16  Aug 0 0 5 16 2 1 12 14 0 1	0 Sep 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 Nov 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	100 YTD 0 11 58 78 111 2 555 65 3 2
North Bus Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault Agg Assault Agg Assault Or D Burglary Grand Theft Petty Theft GTA BTFV Arson Total	19  Jan 0 0 0 6 9 0 4 5 1 0 0 25	13  Feb 0 0 0 9 12 0 0 8 8 0 1 1 0 38	8 Mar 0 0 7 6 1 0 11 0 11 0 0 31	7 Apr 0 0 0 6 8 2 1 7 7 2 0 0 33	8 May 0 0 0 2 5 5 2 0 0 4 4 8 0 0 0 0 21	18  Jun 0 0 12 5 3 0 7 4 0 0 0 31	11 Jul 0 1 11 17 1 0 2 13 0 0 45	16 Aug 0 0 5 16 2 1 12 14 0 1 0 5 51	0 Sep 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 Oct 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 Nov 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 Dec 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	100  YTD  0 11 58 78 111 2 555 65 3 2 0 275
North Bus Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault Agg Assault on Op Burglary Grand Theft Petty Theft GTA BTFV Arson Total Union Station	19  Jan 0 0 6 9 0 4 5 1 0 0 25	13  Feb 0 0 0 9 12 0 0 8 8 0 1 0 38	8  Mar 0 0 7 6 1 0 11 6 0 0 0 31	7  Apr 0 0 6 8 2 1 7 7 7 0 0 0 0 Apr	8 May 0 0 0 2 5 2 0 4 8 0 0 0 2 1 May	18  Jun 0 0 12 5 3 0 7 4 0 0 0 31	11  Jul 0 1 11 17 1 0 2 13 0 0 0 45  Jul	Aug 0 0 5 16 2 1 12 14 0 1 0 51	0 Sep 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 Oct 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 Nov 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 Dec 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	71D 0 1 588 78 111 2 555 653 3 2 0 275 77D
North Bus Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault Agg Assault on Op Burglary Grand Theft Petty Theft GTA BTFV Arson Total Union Station Homicide	19  Jan 0 0 0 6 9 0 4 5 1 0 0 25  Jan 0	13  Feb 0 0 0 9 12 0 0 8 8 0 1 1 0 38	8  Mar 0 0 0 7 6 1 0 11 6 0 0 31	7  Apr 0 0 0 8 8 2 1 7 7 2 0 0 33  Apr 0	8 May 0 0 0 2 2 5 2 0 4 8 0 0 2 1 May 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	18  Jun 0 0 0 12 5 3 0 7 4 0 0 0 31  Jun 0	11	16  Aug 0 0 0 5 16 2 1 12 14 0 1 0 51  Aug 0	0 Sep 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0	0 Nov 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0  Dec 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	100  YTD 0 11 588 78 111 2 555 665 3 3 2 2 0 275  YTD 0
North Bus Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault Agg Assault on Op Burglary Grand Theft Petty Theft GTA BTFV Arson Total Union Station Homicide Rape	19  Jan 0 0 0 6 9 0 0 4 5 1 0 25  Jan 0 0	13  Feb 0 0 0 9 9 12 0 0 8 8 0 1 1 0 38  Feb 0 0	8  Mar 0 0 0 7 6 1 0 11 6 0 0 31  Mar 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	7  Apr 0 0 0 6 8 2 1 7 7 2 0 0 33  Apr 0 0	8 May 0 0 0 2 5 2 0 4 8 0 0 2 1 May 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	18  Jun 0 0 0 12 5 3 0 7 4 0 0 0 31  Jun 0 0	11  Jul 0 1 1 11 17 1 0 2 13 0 0 45  Jul 0 0	16  Aug 0 0 5 16 2 1 12 14 0 1 0 5 5  Aug 0 0 0	0 Sep 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Sep 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0	0 Nov 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 Dec 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	100 YTD 0 1 1 588 111 2 2 555 3 3 2 2 0 275 YTD 0 0 0
North Bus Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault Agg Assault Agg Assault OD Burglary Grand Theft Petty Theft GTA BTFV Arson Total Union Station Homicide Rape Robbery	19  Jan 0 0 0 6 9 0 0 4 5 1 0 0 25  Jan 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	13  Feb 0 0 0 9 12 0 0 8 8 0 1 0 38 Feb 0 0 0 0	8  Mar 0 0 0 7 6 1 0 11 0 0 11 6 0 0 0 31  Mar 0 0 0 0 0	7  Apr 0 0 0 6 8 2 1 7 7 2 0 0 33  Apr 0 0 0 0	8 May 0 0 0 2 5 2 0 4 8 0 0 0 2 1  May 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	18  Jun 0 0 0 12 5 3 0 7 4 0 0 0 3 31  Jun 0 0 0	11  Jul 0 1 1 11 17 1 0 2 13 0 0 45  Jul 0 0 0 0	16  Aug 0 0 5 16 2 1 12 14 0 5 5   Aug 0 5 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	0	0 Oct 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Nov   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O	0 Dec 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	100 YTD 0 1 58 78 111 2 55 65 3 2 275 YTD 0 0 1
North Bus Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault Agg Assault on Op Burglary Grand Theft Petty Theft GTA BTFV Arson Total  Union Station Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault	19  Jan 0 0 0 6 9 0 0 4 5 1 0 0 25  Jan 0 0 3	13  Feb 0 0 0 9 12 0 0 8 8 0 1 1 0 38  Feb 0 0 1 1	8  Mar 0 0 0 7 6 1 0 0 11 6 0 0 31  Mar 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	7  Apr 0 0 0 8 8 2 1 7 7 2 0 0 33  Apr 0 0 4	8 May 0 0 0 2 2 0 4 8 0 0 0 21 May 0 0 21	18  Jun 0 0 0 12 5 3 0 7 4 0 0 0 31  Jun 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	11  Jul 0 1 11 17 1 0 2 13 0 0 45  Jul 0 0 1 1 11 17 1 1 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Aug 0 0 0 5 5 16 2 1 12 14 0 0 51	O   Sep   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O	0 Oct 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Nov   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0	0 Dec 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	7100  710  1 1  588  788  111  2 555  65  3 2 2  0 0  275  710  0 0  1 1  13
North Bus Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault Agg Assault on Op Burglary Grand Theft Petty Theft GTA BTFV Arson Total  Union Station Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault Agg Assault Agg Assault	19  Jan 0 0 0 6 9 0 4 5 1 0 0 25  Jan 0 0 0 3 0 0	13  Feb 0 0 0 9 12 0 0 8 8 0 1 1 0 38  Feb 0 0 1 1 0	8  Mar 0 0 0 7 6 1 0 0 11 6 0 0 31  Mar 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 0	7  Apr 0 0 0 8 8 2 1 7 7 2 0 0 0 33  Apr 0 0 0 4 0	8 May 0 0 0 2 2 5 2 0 4 4 8 0 0 0 21  May 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	18  Jun 0 0 0 12 5 3 0 7 4 0 0 0 31  Jun 0 0 0 1 0	11  Jul 0 1 1 11 17 1 0 0 2 13 0 0 0 45  Jul 0 0 0 1	16  Aug 0 0 0 5 16 2 1 12 14 0 5 5  Aug 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 Sep 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 Oct 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Nov   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O	0 Dec 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	100  YTD 0 11 588 788 111 22 555 65 33 22 00 275  YTD 0 0 1 133 0
North Bus Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault Agg Assault on Op Burglary Grand Theft Petty Theft GTA BTFV Arson Total  Union Station Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault Agg Assault Agg Assault Agg Assault Agg Assault Agg Assault on Op Burglary	19  Jan 0 0 0 6 9 0 0 4 5 1 0 25  Jan 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	13  Feb 0 0 0 9 12 0 0 8 8 0 1 1 0 0 38  Feb 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	8  Mar 0 0 0 7 6 1 0 0 11 6 0 0 31  Mar 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	7  Apr 0 0 0 6 8 2 1 7 7 2 0 0 33  Apr 0 0 0 1	8 May 0 0 0 2 5 2 0 4 8 0 0 2 2 1 May 0 0 0 2 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	18  Jun 0 0 0 12 5 3 0 7 4 0 0 0 31  Jun 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0	11  Jul 0 1 11 17 1 0 2 13 0 0 45  Jul 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Aug 0 0 5 16 2 1 1 12 14 0 1 0 5 1	Sep 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 Oct 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Nov   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O	0 Dec 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	7TD 0 1 1 1 2 2 1 2
North Bus Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault Agg Assault on Op Burglary Grand Theft Petty Theft GTA BTFV Arson Total  Union Station Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault Agg Assault on Op Burglary Grand Theft	19  Jan 0 0 0 6 9 0 0 0 4 5 1 0 0 25  Jan 0 0 0 1	13   Feb   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0	8  Mar 0 0 0 7 7 6 11 0 0 0 31  Mar 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 1 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	7  Apr 0 0 6 8 2 1 7 7 2 0 0 0 33  Apr 0 0 0 4 0 1 1	8 May 0 0 0 2 5 2 0 4 8 0 0 0 21  May 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	18  Jun 0 0 12 5 3 0 7 4 0 0 0 31  Jun 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	11  Jul 0 1 11 17 1 0 2 13 0 0 0 45  Jul 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Aug 0 0 0 5 5 16 2 112 114 0 0 51 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1	Sep 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Oct 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Nov   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0	Dec 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	7100 710 9 1 1 588 788 111 2 2 555 65 3 3 2 2 0 275 710 0 0 1 13 0 0 2 4
North Bus Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault Agg Assault on Op Burglary Grand Theft Petty Theft GTA BTFV Arson Total  Union Station Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault Agg Assault Agg Assault Agg Assault Agg Gasault Agg Gasault Agg Gasault Agg Grand Theft Petty Theft	19  Jan 0 0 0 6 9 0 0 4 5 1 0 0 25  Jan 0 0 0 0 1 3 3	13  Feb 0 0 0 9 12 0 0 8 8 0 1 1 0 38  Feb 0 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 2	8  Mar 0 0 0 7 6 1 0 0 111 6 0 0 31  Mar 0 0 0 1 1 1 3	7  Apr 0 0 0 8 8 2 1 7 7 2 0 0 33  Apr 0 0 0 1 1 1 3	8 May 0 0 0 2 2 0 4 8 0 0 0 21  May 0 0 0 2 1 0 0 0 2 0 0 0 2	18  Jun 0 0 0 12 5 3 0 7 4 0 0 0 31  Jun 0 0 0 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1	11  Jul 0 1 11 17 1 0 2 13 0 0 0 45  Jul 0 0 0 1 1 0 5	16  Aug 0 0 0 5 16 2 1 12 14 0 0 5 5  Aug 0 0 0 1 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 1 0	0 Sep 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 Oct 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 Nov 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 Dec 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	7TD 0 1 1 1 2 2 5 5 5 6 6 5 0 2 7 5 0 0 0 1 1 1 3 3 0 0 2 4 4 1 1 9
North Bus Homioide Rape Robbery Agg Assault Agg Assault on Op Burglary Grand Theft GTA BTFV Arson Total  Union Station Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault Agg Assault Op Burglary Grand Theft Petty Theft GTA From Total  Union Station Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault Grand Theft Petty Theft GTA	19  Jan 0 0 0 6 9 0 0 4 5 1 0 0 25  Jan 0 0 0 1 3 0 0	13  Feb 0 0 0 9 12 0 0 8 8 0 1 1 0 0 38  Feb 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	8  Mar 0 0 0 7 6 1 0 0 11 6 0 0 31  Mar 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 1 0	7  Apr 0 0 0 6 8 2 1 7 7 2 0 0 333  Apr 0 0 1 1 1 3 1	8 May 0 0 0 2 5 2 0 4 8 0 0 0 21  May 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	18  Jun 0 0 0 12 5 3 0 7 4 0 0 0 31  Jun 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1	11  Jul 0 1 11 17 1 0 2 13 0 0 45  Jul 0 0 1 1 1 0 5 1	Aug 0 0 0 5 16 2 1 12 14 0 0 51	Sep 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 Oct 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Nov   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O	Dec 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	100  YTD  0 11 558 788 111 22 555 33 22 00 275  YTD  0 0 11 133 0 22 44 199 3
North Bus Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault Agg Assault on Op Burglary Grand Theft Petty Theft GTA BTFV Arson Total  Union Station Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault on Op Burglary Grand Theft Petty Theft GTA BTFV	19  Jan 0 0 0 6 9 0 0 4 5 1 0 0 25  Jan 0 0 0 1 3 0 1 1	13   Feb   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0	8  Mar 0 0 0 7 6 1 0 11 6 0 0 31  Mar 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	7  Apr 0 0 0 6 8 2 1 7 7 2 0 0 0 33  Apr 0 0 1 1 1 3 1 1	8 May 0 0 0 2 2 0 4 8 0 0 0 21  May 0 0 0 0 21  0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	18  Jun 0 0 0 12 5 3 0 7 4 0 0 0 31  Jun 0 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 0	11  Jul 0 1 11 17 1 0 2 13 0 0 45  Jul 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 2	Aug 0 0 0 5 116 2 112 114 0 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Sep 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Oct 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Nov   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0	Dec 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	7100 710 1 1 588 788 111 22 555 65 33 22 00 275 710 0 1 133 0 2 4 199 3 4
North Bus Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault Agg Assault on Op Burglary Grand Theft Petty Theft GTA BTFV Arson Total  Union Station Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault Agg Assault Agg Assault Peggary Agg Assault Agg Assault Agg Theft Petty Theft GTA BTFV Arson Total	19  Jan 0 0 0 6 9 0 0 4 5 1 0 0 25  Jan 0 0 0 1 1 3 0 0 1 1 0	13	8  Mar 0 0 0 7 6 1 0 0 11 6 0 0 31  Mar 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	7  Apr 0 0 0 8 8 2 1 7 7 2 0 0 33  Apr 0 0 1 1 1 1 0	8 May 0 0 0 2 2 0 4 8 0 0 21  May 0 0 21  21 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	18  Jun 0 0 0 12 5 3 0 7 4 0 0 0 31  Jun 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	11  Jul 0 1 11 17 1 0 2 13 0 0 45  Jul 0 0 1 1 0 5 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Aug 0 0 0 5 5 16 2 1 14 0 0 5 5 1	Sep 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Oct 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Nov   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O	Dec 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	7TD 0 1 1 2 2 5 5 5 6 5 0 2 7 5 1 1 1 1 3 3 0 0 2 2 4 4 1 1 9 3 3 4 4 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
North Bus Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault Agg Assault on Op Burglary Grand Theft Petty Theft GTA BTFV Arson Total  Union Station Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault on Op Burglary Grand Theft Petty Theft GTA BTFV	19  Jan 0 0 0 6 9 0 0 4 5 1 0 0 25  Jan 0 0 0 1 3 0 1 1	13   Feb   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0	8  Mar 0 0 0 7 6 1 0 11 6 0 0 31  Mar 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	7  Apr 0 0 0 6 8 2 1 7 7 2 0 0 0 33  Apr 0 0 1 1 1 3 1 1	8 May 0 0 0 2 2 0 4 8 0 0 0 21  May 0 0 0 0 21  0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	18  Jun 0 0 0 12 5 3 0 7 4 0 0 0 31  Jun 0 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 0	11  Jul 0 1 11 17 1 0 2 13 0 0 45  Jul 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 2	Aug 0 0 0 5 116 2 112 114 0 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Sep 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Oct 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Nov   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0	Dec 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	7100 710 1 1 588 788 111 22 555 65 33 22 00 275 710 0 1 133 0 2 4 199 3 4
North Bus Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault Agg Assault on Op Burglary Grand Theft Petty Theft GTA BTFV Arson Total  Union Station Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault Agg Assault Agg Assault Peggary Agg Assault Agg Assault Agg Theft Petty Theft GTA BTFV Arson Total	19  Jan 0 0 0 6 9 0 0 4 5 1 0 0 25  Jan 0 0 0 1 1 3 0 0 1 1 0	13	8  Mar 0 0 0 7 6 1 0 0 11 6 0 0 31  Mar 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	7  Apr 0 0 0 8 8 2 1 7 7 2 0 0 33  Apr 0 0 1 1 1 1 0	8 May 0 0 0 2 2 0 4 8 0 0 21  May 0 0 21  21 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	18  Jun 0 0 0 12 5 3 0 7 4 0 0 0 31  Jun 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	11  Jul 0 1 11 17 1 0 2 13 0 0 45  Jul 0 0 1 1 0 5 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Aug 0 0 0 5 5 16 2 1 1 4 0 0 5 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Sep 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Oct 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Nov   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O	Dec 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	7TD 0 1 1 2 2 5 5 5 6 5 0 2 7 5 1 1 1 1 3 3 0 0 2 2 4 4 1 1 9 3 3 4 4 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
North Bus Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault Agg Assault on Op Burglary Grand Theft Petty Theft GTA BTFV Arson Total  Union Station Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault on Op Burglary Grand Theft Petty Theft GTA BTFV Arson Total  Union Station Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault Arson Total	19  Jan 0 0 0 6 9 0 0 4 5 1 0 0 25  Jan 0 0 0 1 1 3 0 1 0 1 0 8	13  Feb 0 0 0 9 12 0 0 8 8 0 1 1 0 0 38  Feb 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	8  Mar 0 0 0 7 6 1 0 0 11 6 0 0 31  Mar 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 1 5 5	7  Apr 0 0 0 6 8 2 1 7 7 2 0 0 33  Apr 0 0 1 1 1 1 0 11	8 May 0 0 0 2 5 2 0 4 8 0 0 0 21  May 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	18  Jun 0 0 0 12 5 3 0 7 4 0 0 0 31  Jun 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 3 1	11  Jul 0 1 11 17 1 0 2 13 0 0 0 45  Jul 0 0 1 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 1 0 1 1 0 1 1 0 1 1 0 1 1 0 1 1 0 1 1 0 1 1 0 1 1 0 1 1 0 1 1 0 1 0 1 1 0 1 0 1 1 0 1	Aug 0 0 0 5 16 2 1 1 2 14 0 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Sep 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Oct 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Nov   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O	Dec 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	YTD  0 11 588 788 111 22 555 33 22 00 2755  YTD  11 133 0 22 44 19 3 44 0 0 46
North Bus Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault Agg Assault on Op Burglary Grand Theft Petty Theft GTA BTFV Arson Total  Union Station Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault Agg Assault Agg Assault Agg Assault Agg Assault Agg Theft Petty Theft GTA BTFV Arson Total  Total	19  Jan 0 0 0 6 9 0 0 4 5 1 0 0 25  Jan 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 1 0 8	13	8   Mar   0   0   0   1   1   0   0   0   1   3   0   0   5   5   Mar   0   0   0   5   0   0   0   5   0   0	7  Apr 0 0 0 8 2 1 7 7 2 0 0 0 33  Apr 0 0 0 4 0 1 1 1 3 1 1 0 111	May	18  Jun 0 0 12 5 3 0 7 4 0 0 0 31  Jun 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 0 3 Jun 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 0	11  Jul 0 1 11 17 1 0 2 13 0 0 45  Jul 0 0 1 1 0 1 1 0 1 1 0 1 1 0 1 1 0 1 1 1 0 1 1 1 0 1 1 1 0 1 1 1 0 1 1 1 1 0 1	Aug 0 0 0 5 5 16 2 1 12 14 0 0 5 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	O   Sep   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O	Oct   Oct   O   Oct   O   Oct   Oct	Nov   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O	Dec 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	7100  710  1 1  588  788  111  2 2  555  65  3 3  2 2  0 0  11  13  0 0  11  13  0 0  44  19  3 4  0 0  46  71D
North Bus Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault Agg Assault on Op Burglary Grand Theft Petty Theft GTA BTFV Arson Total  Union Station Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault on Op Burglary Grand Theft Petty Theft GTA BTFV Arson Total  Union Station Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault Agg Assault Agg Assault Agg Assault Agg Assault Agg Assault Agg Tand Theft Petty Theft GTA BTFV Arson Total  Total	19  Jan 0 0 0 6 9 0 0 4 5 1 0 0 25  Jan 0 0 0 1 1 3 0 0 1 1 0 8  Jan 1 0 0	13	8  Mar 0 0 0 7 6 1 0 0 11 16 0 0 31  Mar 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 5  Mar 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	7  Apr 0 0 0 6 8 2 1 7 7 2 0 0 333  Apr 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 0	May	18  Jun 0 0 0 12 5 3 0 7 4 0 0 0 31  Jun 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 Jun 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	11  Jul 0 1 11 17 1 0 2 13 0 0 0 45  Jul 0 0 1 1 1 0 1 0 1 Jul 0 1	16  Aug 0 0 0 5 16 2 1 12 14 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	O   Sep   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O	Oct   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O	Nov   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O	Dec 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	100  YTD  0 11 588 788 111 22 555 65 33 22 00 275  YTD  0 0 1 133 0 22 4 4 19 3 4 4 0 46  YTD  YTD  22 2
North Bus Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault Agg Assault on Op Burglary Grand Theft Petty Theft GTA BTFV Arson Total  Union Station Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault on Op Burglary Grand Theft Petty Theft GTA BTFV Arson Total  Union Station Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault on Op Burglary Grand Theft Petty Theft GTA BTFV Arson Total  Total Homicide Rape Rape Robbery	19  Jan 0 0 0 6 9 0 0 4 5 1 0 0 25  Jan 0 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 1 3 0 1 1 1	13  Feb 0 0 0 9 12 0 0 8 8 0 1 1 0 38  Feb 0 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 3 Feb 0 0 0 7 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	8  Mar 0 0 0 7 6 1 0 0 11 6 0 0 31  Mar 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 5  Mar 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	7  Apr 0 0 0 6 8 2 1 7 7 2 0 0 0 33  Apr 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 0 11	8  May 0 0 0 2 2 0 4 8 0 0 0 21  May 0 0 0 2 1 0 0 4 4  May 0	18  Jun 0 0 0 12 5 3 0 7 4 0 0 0 31  Jun 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 3 3  Jun 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	11  Jul 0 1 11 17 1 0 2 13 0 0 0 45  Jul 0 0 1 1 0 1 0 1 1 0 1 0 1 1 0 1 0 1 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0	Aug 0 0 0 5 16 2 1 1 2 1 4 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	O   Sep   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O	0	Nov   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O	0  Dec 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	7TD 0 11 588 78 111 2 555 665 3 3 2 2 0 0 11 13 0 0 2 4 4 19 3 4 4 0 46
North Bus Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault Agg Assault on Op Burglary Grand Theft Petty Theft GTA BTFV Arson Total  Union Station Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault on Op Burglary Grand Theft Petty Theft GTA BTFV Arson Total  Union Station Homicide Rape Rapbe Rape Robbery Agg Assault Agg Assault Petty Theft GTA BTFV Arson Total  Total Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault Agg Assault	19  Jan 0 0 0 6 9 0 0 4 5 1 0 0 25  Jan 0 0 0 1 1 3 0 0 1 1 0 8  Jan 1 0 8 38 38	13   Feb   0   0   0   12   0   0   14   0   0   0   15   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0	8  Mar 0 0 0 7 6 1 0 0 11 6 0 0 31  Mar 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 5  Mar 0 0 27 26	7  Apr 0 0 0 6 8 8 2 1 7 7 2 0 0 33  Apr 0 0 1 1 1 1 0 11  Apr 0 0 17 32	8  May 0 0 0 2 5 2 0 4 8 0 0 21  May 0 0 2 0 0 0 4  May 0 0 1 2 7 26	18  Jun 0 0 0 12 5 3 0 7 4 0 0 0 31  Jun 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 3 Jun 0 0 3 Jun 0 0 0 3 Jun 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	11  Jul 0 1 11 17 1 0 2 13 0 0 45  Jul 0 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 1 0 1 1 0 1 1 0 1 32 47	Aug 0 0 0 5 16 2 1 12 14 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	O   Sep   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O	Oct	Nov   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O	Dec	7100  710  1 1  588  788  111  2 2  555  655  3 3  275  710  0 0  1 1  13 3  0 0  2 2  4 4  19 3  3 4 4  4 0  4 0  710  4 4  710  710  710  710  710  710  710  71
North Bus Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault Agg Assault on Op Burglary Grand Theft Petty Theft GTA BTFV Arson Total  Union Station Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault Agg Assault Agg Assault Theft GTA BTFV Arson Total  Union Station Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault	19  Jan 0 0 0 6 9 0 0 4 5 1 0 0 25  Jan 0 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 1 0 8  Jan 1 0 0 38	13   Feb   0   0   0   12   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0	8  Mar 0 0 0 7 7 6 1 1 0 0 11 6 0 0 0 31  Mar 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 1 5  Mar 0 0 27	7  Apr 0 0 0 6 8 2 1 7 7 2 0 0 0 33  Apr 0 0 1 1 1 3 1 1 0 11  Apr 0 0 17	8  May 0 0 0 2 5 2 0 4 8 0 0 0 21  May 0 0 0 2 0 0 0 4  May 1 27	18  Jun 0 0 0 12 5 3 0 7 4 0 0 0 31  Jun 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 3 Jun 0 0 3 3  Jun 0 0 0 3 3 7	11  Jul 0 1 11 17 1 0 2 13 0 0 0 45  Jul 0 0 1 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 1 0 1 1 1 1 1	Aug 0 0 0 5 5 16 2 1 12 14 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 2 2 4 1 1 0 0 4 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	O   Sep   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O	Oct	Nov   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O	Dec 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	7100 710 9 1 1 588 98 111 2 2 555 65 3 3 2 2 0 0 7 7 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
North Bus Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault Agg Assault on Op Burglary Grand Theft Petty Theft GTA BTFV Arson Total  Union Station Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault on Op Burglary Grand Theft Petty Theft GTA BTFV Arson Total  Union Station Homicide Rape Rapbe Rape Robbery Agg Assault Agg Assault Petty Theft GTA BTFV Arson Total  Total Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault Agg Assault	19  Jan 0 0 0 6 9 0 0 4 5 1 0 0 25  Jan 0 0 0 1 1 0 8  Jan 1 0 38 38 2	13  Feb 0 0 0 9 12 0 0 8 8 8 0 1 1 0 0 38  Feb 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	8  Mar 0 0 0 7 6 1 0 0 11 6 0 0 0 31  Mar 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 5  Mar 0 0 0 27 26 1 1	7  Apr 0 0 0 6 8 2 1 7 7 2 0 0 0 33  Apr 0 0 1 1 1 1 4 0 0 11  Apr 0 0 17 32 2	8  May 0 0 0 2 2 0 4 8 0 0 0 2 1  May 0 0 0 0 2 1  May 0 0 0 0 2 0 0 0 4  May 0 1 1 27 26 3	18  Jun 0 0 0 12 5 3 0 7 4 0 0 0 31  Jun 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 3 Jun 0 0 3 Jun 0 0 3 7 4 7 5	11  Jul 0 1 1 11 17 1 0 2 13 0 0 0 45  Jul 0 0 1 1 0 1 0 1 1 0 1 1 2 0 10  Jul 0 1 32 47 2	16  Aug 0 0 0 5 16 2 1 12 14 0 0 51  Aug 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 2  Aug 1 0 0 41 38 4	O   Sep   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O	Oct 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Nov   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O	O   Dec   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O	100  YTD  0 11 588 788 111 22 555 665 33 22 00 275  YTD  0 1 13 3 0 2 4 4 19 3 4 4 0 0 46  YTD  2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
North Bus Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault Agg Assault on Op Burglary Grand Theft Petty Theft GTA BTFV Arson Total  Union Station Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault on Op Burglary Grand Theft Petty Theft GTA BTFV Arson Total  Total  Total  Total  Total  Total  Agg Assault Homicide	19  Jan 0 0 0 6 9 0 0 4 5 1 0 0 25  Jan 0 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 1 3 0 0 1 1 0 8  Jan 1 0 0 38 38 2 1	13   Feb   0   0   0   12   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0	8  Mar 0 0 0 7 6 1 0 0 11 6 0 0 0 31  Mar 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 1 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0	7  Apr 0 0 6 8 2 1 7 7 2 0 0 0 33  Apr 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 0 11  Apr 0 0 17 32 2 2	8  May 0 0 0 2 2 0 4 8 0 0 0 21  May 0 0 0 2 0 0 0 4  May 0 1 2 7 2 6 3 3 1	18  Jun 0 0 0 12 5 3 0 7 4 0 0 0 31  Jun 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 3 3  Jun 0 0 0 3 3  Jun 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	11  Jul 0 1 11 17 1 0 2 13 0 0 45  Jul 0 0 1 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0	Aug 0 0 0 5 116 2 112 114 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 2 2 1 1 0 0 0 0	Sep   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O	Oct	Nov   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O	Dec	7100 710 9 1 1 588 788 781 781 781 781 781 781 781 781 7
North Bus Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault Agg Assault on Op Burglary Grand Theft Petty Theft GTA BBTFV Arson Total  Union Station Homicide Rape Robbery Agg Assault Agg Assault Agg Assault Agg Assault Agg Assault Agg Theft Petty Theft GTA BBTFV Arson Total  Total  Total  Total  Total  Homicide Rape Rape Rapbe Rape Rape Rape Rape Rape Rape Rape Rap	19  Jan 0 0 0 6 9 0 0 0 4 5 1 0 0 25  Jan 0 0 0 3 0 0 1 1 3 0 0 1 1 0 8  Jan 1 0 0 3 3 0 1 1 0 3 8  Jan 1 0 0 3 3 3 0 1 1 0 3 3 3 3 4 3 4	13   Feb   0   0   0   12   0   0   0   14   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0	8  Mar 0 0 0 7 6 1 0 0 11 6 0 0 31  Mar 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 2 1 2 1 1 1 2 8	7  Apr 0 0 0 6 8 2 1 7 7 2 0 0 0 33  Apr 0 0 0 4 0 1 1 1 1 0 11  Apr 0 0 17 32 2 2 26	8  May 0 0 0 2 1 5 2 0 4 8 0 0 21  May 0 0 2 0 0 0 4  May 0 1 27 26 3 1 29	18  Jun 0 0 0 12 5 3 0 7 4 0 0 0 31  Jun 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 3  Jun 0 0 3 3  Jun 0 0 0 3 3  Jun 0 0 0 0 3 3  Jun 0 0 0 0 0 3 3  Jun 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	11  Jul 0 1 11 17 1 0 0 2 13 0 0 45  Jul 0 0 1 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 1 2 0 1 0 1 1 2 1 0 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 2	Aug 0 0 0 5 16 2 1 12 14 0 0 51 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	O   Sep   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O	Oct	Nov   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O	O   Dec   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O	100  YTD  0 11 58 78 111 2 555 65 3 2 0 275  YTD  0 0 1 13 0 2 4 19 3 4 0 46  YTD  2 2 2 280 21 280 21 9 235

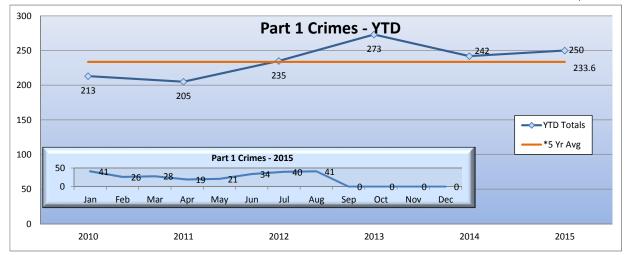
# **BLUE LINE**

REPORTED CRIME							
PART 1 CRIMES	Aug	YTD					
Homicide	0	1					
Rape	0	0					
Robbery	8	54					
Agg Assault	7	65					
Agg Assault on Op	0	0					
Burglary	0	0					
Grand Theft	7	56					
Petty Theft	12	36					
Motor Vehicle Theft	6	22					
Burg/Theft From Vehicle	1	13					
Arson	0	3					
SUB-TOTAL	41	250					
Selected Part 2 Crimes							
Battery	6	51					
Battery Rail Operator	0	0					
Sex Offenses	1	14					
Weapons	3	20					
Narcotics	4	68					
Trespassing	5	49					
Vandalism	4	41					
SUB-TOTAL	23	243					
TOTAL	64	493					





Part 1 Crimes per Station						
Station	Aug	YTD				
7th/Metro	0	8				
Pico	1	4				
Grand	0	11				
San Pedro	1	5				
Washington	1	4				
Vernon	2	4				
Slauson	1	11				
Florence	2	19				
Firestone	1	12				
103rd St	6	15				
Willowbrook	5	37				
Compton	3	17				
Artesia	3	21				
Del Amo	8	26				
Wardlow	1	5				
Willow	4	26				
PCH	0	2				
Anaheim	2	6				
5th St	0	3				
1st St	0	1				
Transit Mall	0	8				
Pacific	0	4				
Rail Yard	0	1				
Total	41	250				



<sup>\*5</sup> yr average is based on the average of part 1 crimes from 2010 - 2014.

ARRESTS								
Туре	Aug	YTD						
Felony	21	234						
Misdemeanor	110	945						
TOTAL	131	1179						

CITATIONS								
Туре	Aug	YTD						
Fare Evasion Citations	1,038	6,693						
Other Citations	64	712						
Vehicle Code Citations	158	1,937						
TOTAL	1,260	9,342						

CALLS FOR SERVICE								
TYPE	Aug YTD							
	Total	Avg	Total	Avg				
Emergency	35	5.7	229	4.8				
Priority	214	10.2	1517	12.0				
Routine	204	26.5	1611	22.1				
Total	453	17.2	3357	16.4				

FARE ENFORCEMENT									
Aug YTD									
Ridership	2,067,519	16,748,405							
Contacts	80,165	817,645							
% of Patrons Inspected	3.88	4.88							
Boardings	0	3,130							
Ride	0	0							
Fare Warning	0	2,022							

#### Blue Line Highlights

The Blue Line had 8 more part 1 crimes, which is a 3% increase from the same period last year.

Part 1 crimes per 1,000,000 riders were up from the same period last year.

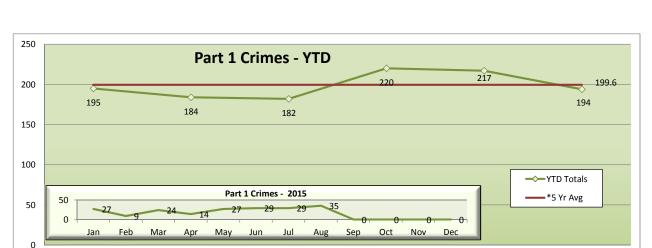
## GREEN LINE

REPORTED CRIME							
PART 1 CRIMES	Aug	YTD					
Homicide	0	0					
Rape	0	0					
Robbery	12	47					
Agg Assault	4	20					
Agg Assault on Op	0	0					
Burglary	0	0					
Grand Theft	5	37					
Petty Theft	3	27					
Motor Vehicle Theft	8	42					
Burg/Theft From Vehicle	3	21					
Arson	0	0					
SUB-TOTAL	35	194					
Selected Part 2 Crimes							
Battery	2	26					
Battery Rail Operator	0	0					
Sex Offenses	1	5					
Weapons	0	5					
Narcotics	1	24					
Trespassing	0	7					
Vandalism	1	23					
SUB-TOTAL	5	90					
TOTAL	40	284					





Part 1 Crimes per Station								
Station	Aug	YTD						
Redondo Beach	0	3						
Douglas	1	2						
El Segundo	0	1						
Mariposa	0	1						
Aviation	2	24						
Hawthorne	4	15						
Crenshaw	3	16						
Vermont	3	12						
Harbor	2	20						
Avalon	2	17						
Willowbrook	7	30						
Long Beach	4	23						
Lakewood	3	16						
Norwalk	4	14						
Total	35	194						



2013

2012

2011

2010

ARRESTS								
Туре	Aug	YTD						
Felony	15	85						
Misdemeanor	19	214						
TOTAL	34	299						

CITATIONS				
Туре	Aug	YTD		
Fare Evasion Citations	147	3,201		
Other Citations	22	397		
Vehicle Code Citations	62	569		
TOTAL	231	4,167		

CALLS FOR SERVICE					
TYPE	Aug		YTD		
	Total	Avg	Total	Avg	
Emergency	17	4.1	85	5.3	
Priority	70	10.3	598	13.2	
Routine	134	25.7	951	20.3	
Total	221	19.2	1634	17.0	

FARE ENFORCEMENT					
	Aug	YTD			
Ridership	1,014,747	8,023,956			
Contacts	106,777	946,036			
% of Patrons Inspected	10.52	11.79			
Boardings	0	3,256			
Ride	0	0			
Fare Warning	0	998			

#### **Green Line Highlights**

The Green Line had 23 less part 1 crimes, which is a 11% decrease from the same period last year.

Part 1 crimes per 1,000,000 riders were down from the same period last year.

2015

2014

<sup>\*5</sup> yr average is based on the average of part 1 crimes from 2010 - 2014.

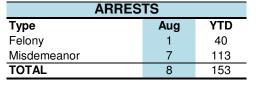
# **EXPO LINE**

REPORTED CRIME				
PART 1 CRIMES	Aug	YTD		
Homicide	0	0		
Rape	0	0		
Robbery	2	14		
Agg Assault	2	9		
Agg Assault on Op	0	0		
Burglary	0	0		
Grand Theft	3	30		
Petty Theft	4	37		
Motor Vehicle Theft	0	3		
Burg/Theft From Vehicle	0	5		
Arson	0	0		
SUB-TOTAL	11	98		
Selected Part 2 Crimes				
Battery	0	7		
Battery Rail Operator	0	0		
Sex Offenses	1	2		
Weapons	0	5		
Narcotics	0	4		
Trespassing	0	7		
Vandalism	2	25		
SUB-TOTAL	3	50		
TOTAL	14	148		

Assault Victims YTD
Patron Domestic Operator Deputy Other Non-Patron

Battery Victims YTD
□ Patron □ Domestic □ Operator □ Deputy ■ Other Non-Patron

Part 1 Crimes per Station			
Station	Aug	YTD	
7th/Metro	0	0	
Pico	0	0	
23rd St	1	4	
Jefferson/USC	1	4	
Expo/USC	0	3	
Expo/Vermont	1	4	
Expo/Western	1	8	
Expo/Crenshaw	0	8	
Farmdale	0	4	
La Brea	0	4	
La Cienega	1	16	
Culver City	6	43	
Total	11	98	



CITATIONS					
Туре	Aug	YTD			
Fare Evasion Citations	147	1,629			
Other Citations	26	141			
Vehicle Code Citations	130	1,415			
TOTAL 303 3,185					

CALLS FOR SERVICE					
TYPE	Αι	ıg	YTD		
	Total	Avg	Total	Avg	
Emergency	9	3.9	39	5.6	
Priority	48	11.8	330	13.0	
Routine	57	22.8	488	22.6	
Total	114	16.7	857	18.1	

FARE ENFORCEMENT				
Aug YTD				
Ridership	814,438	6,507,294		
Contacts	36,063	365,459		
% of Patrons Inspected	4.43	5.62		
Boardings	0	1,899		
Ride	0	0		
Fare Warning	0	1,590		

#### Expo Line Highlights

The Expo Line had 22 more part 1 crime, which is a 29% increase from the same period last year.

Part 1 crimes per 1,000,000 riders were up from the same period last year.

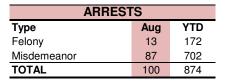
120	Part 1 Crimes - YTD	111		
100				98
80	→ YTD Totals — *2 Yr Avg		<b>√76</b>	94
60				
40	♦ 31		Part 1 Crimes - 2015	
20	√ 31	50 0 12 14 Jan Feb Ma	11 11 21 6 12 11 ar Apr May Jun Jul Aug	0 0 0 0 Sep Oct Nov Dec
0	2012	2013	2014	2015

<sup>\*</sup>Expo line opened in April 2012, so a 2 yr average from 2013 - 2014 is calculated.

# RED LINE

REPORTE	D CRIME		
PART 1 CRIMES	Aug	YTD	•
Homicide	0	0	
Rape	0	0	Assault Victims YTD
Robbery	7	31	Assault victillis FTD
Agg Assault	2	50	2 2
Agg Assault on Op	0	0	Patron
Burglary	1	1	□ Domestic □ Operator
Grand Theft	2	14	Deputy 37
Petty Theft	11	62	Other Non-Patron
Motor Vehicle Theft	1	5	
Burg/Theft From Vehicle	0	0	
Arson	0	0	
SUB-TOTAL	24	163	-
Selected Part 2 Crimes			Pattory Victims VTD
Battery	6	69	Battery Victims YTD
Battery Rail Operator	0	0	2
Sex Offenses	2	21	Patron 15
Weapons	2	11	Domestic
Narcotics	4	65	□ Operator 6 40
Trespassing	0	21	Other Non-Patron
Vandalism	1	23	Stilet Non Fation
SUB-TOTAL	15	210	
TOTAL	39	373	•

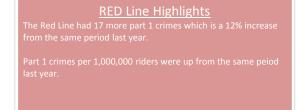
Part 1 Crimes per Station			
Station	Aug	YTD	
Union Station	0	12	
Civic Center	0	2	
Pershing Square	2	12	
7th/Metro	1	8	
Westlake	4	19	
Wilshire/Vermont	3	17	
Wilshire/Normandie	0	2	
Vermont/Beverly	0	0	
Wilshire/Western	1	4	
Vermont/Santa Monica	2	7	
Vermont/Sunset	1	8	
Hollywood/Western	0	7	
Hollywood/Vine	2	6	
Hollywood/Highland	1	14	
Universal	1	11	
North Hollywood	5	31	
Red Line Rail Yard	1	3	
Total	24	163	

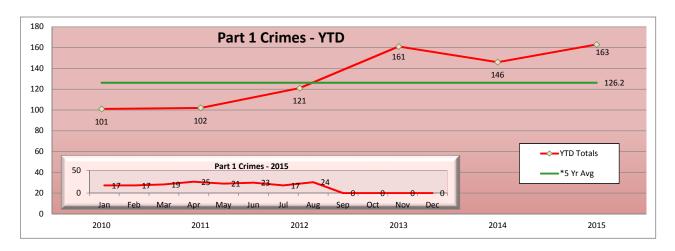


CITATIONS						
Type Aug YTD						
Fare Evasion Citations	1,038	8,309				
Other Citations	139	943				
Vehicle Code Citations	203	1,819				
TOTAL 1,380 11,071						

CALLS FOR SERVICE					
TYPE	Aı	ug	YTD		
	Total	Avg	Total	Avg	
Emergency	14	4.9	134	6.1	
Priority	187	16.4	1527	13.8	
Routine	256	25.1	1832	23.9	
Total	457	20.9	3493	18.8	

FARE ENFORCEMENT				
	Aug	YTD		
Ridership	3,902,386	30,985,934		
Contacts	151,020	1,467,679		
% of Patrons Inspected	3.87	4.74		
Boardings	0	8,999		
Ride	0	0		
Fare Warning	0	3,950		



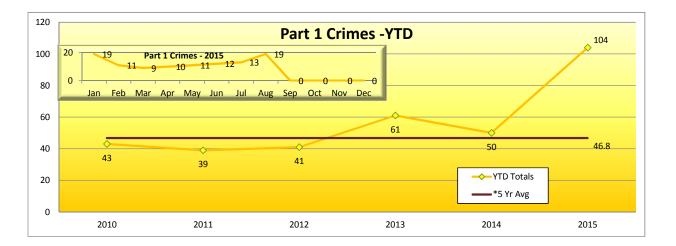


<sup>\*5</sup> yr average is based on the average of part 1 crimes from 2010 - 2014.

# GOLD LINE

REPORTED CRIME			_
PART 1 CRIMES	Aug	YTD	-
Homicide	1	1	
Rape	0	0	
Robbery	3	14	Assault Victims YTD
Agg Assault	2	16	Assault Victims 11D
Agg Assault on Op	0	0	
Burglary	0	2	Patron 1
Grand Theft	0	10	Operator
Petty Theft	6	30	Operator 3 9
Motor Vehicle Theft	1	6	Other Non-Patron
Burg/Theft From Vehicle	6	25	
Arson	0	0	
SUB-TOTAL	19	104	_
Selected Part 2 Crimes			
Battery	2	16	Battery Victims YTD
Battery Rail Operator	0	0	
Sex Offenses	1	3	Patron
Weapons	1	6	Domestic 6 6
Narcotics	1	23	Operator
Trespassing	0	4	☐ Deputy 2 ☐ Other Non-Patron
Vandalism	1	30	Other Notice actual
SUB-TOTAL	6	82	
TOTAL	25	186	_

Part 1 Crimes per Station			
Station	Aug	YTD	
Sierra Madre	1	23	
Allen	0	4	
Lake	0	2	
Memorial Park	1	2 2 3	
Del Mar	0	3	
Fillmore	0	0	
South Pasadena	0	3	
Highland Park	0	11	
SW Museum	0	1	
Heritage Square	4	9	
Lincoln Heights	2	5	
Chinatown	1	1	
Union Station	3	10	
Little Tokyo	0	4	
Pico	0	0	
Mariachi	0	1	
Soto	3	7	
Indiana	1	13	
Maravilla	0	0	
East La	0	0	
Atlantic	3	<b>5</b>	
Total	19	104	



<sup>\*5</sup> yr average is based on the average of part 1 crimes from 2010 - 2014.

ARRESTS				
Type Aug YTD				
Felony	6	43		
Misdemeanor	23	221		
<b>TOTAL</b> 29 264				

CITATIONS			
Туре	Aug	YTD	
Fare Evasion Citations	285	3,037	
Other Citations	26	354	
Vehicle Code Citations	140	854	
TOTAL 451 4,245			

CALLS FOR SERVICE				
TYPE	Au	ıg	YTD	
	Total	Avg	Total	Avg
Emergency	8	7.6	48	7.9
Priority	109	21.0	641	16.4
Routine	88	24.4	682	26.0
Total	205	21.9	1371	20.9

FARE ENFORCEMENT			
	Aug	YTD	
Ridership	1,198,787	9,331,223	
Contacts	78,875	742,996	
% of Patrons Inspected	6.58	7.96	
Boardings	0	5,140	
Ride	0	0	
Fare Warning	12	2,454	

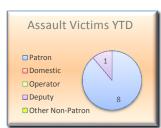
#### **Gold Line Highlights**

The Gold Line had 54 more part 1 crimes, which is an 108% increase of from the same period last year.

Part 1 crimes per 1,000,000 riders were up from the same period last year.

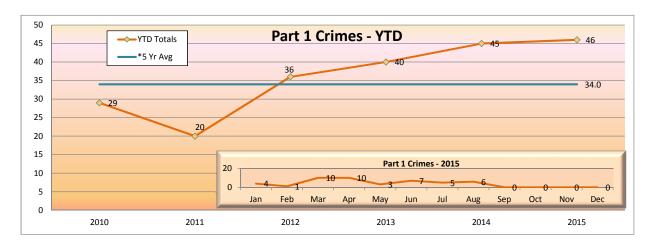
# ORANGE LINE

REPORTED CRIME			
PART 1 CRIMES	Aug	YTD	
Homicide	0	0	
Rape	0	0	
Robbery	0	3	
Agg Assault	3	9	
Agg Assault on Op	0	0	
Burglary	0	0	
Grand Theft	0	5	
Petty Theft	3	23	
Motor Vehicle Theft	0	5	
Burg/Theft From Vehicle	0	1	
Arson	0	0	
SUB-TOTAL	6	46	
Selected Part 2 Crimes			
Battery	3	14	
Battery Bus Operator	0	0	
Sex Offenses	0	1	
Weapons	0	3	
Narcotics	0	7	
Trespassing	0	3	
Vandalism	1	15	
SUB-TOTAL	4	43	
TOTAL	10	89	



Battery Victims YTD
Patron Domestic Operator Deputy Other Non-Patron

Part 1 Crime	s per Stat	ion
Station	Aug	YTD
North Hollywood	2	5
Laurel Canyon	0	1
Valley College	0	1
Woodman	0	2
Van Nuys	1	5
Sepulveda	0	4
Woodley	1	2
Balboa	1	7
Reseda	0	7
Tampa	0	1
Pierce College	0	2
De Soto	1	1
Canoga	0	2
Warner Center	0	0
Sherman Way	0	2
Roscoe	0	1
Nordhoff	0	1
Chatsworth	0	2
Total	6	46



ARRESTS			
Туре	Aug	YTD	
Felony	3	29	
Misdemeanor	9	168	
TOTAL	12	197	

CITATIONS			
Туре	Aug	YTD	
Fare Evasion Citations	242	1,751	
Other Citations	4	33	
Vehicle Code Citations	63	612	
TOTAL 309 2,396			

CALLS FOR SERVICE				
TYPE	A	ug	YTD	
	Total	Avg	Total	Avg
Emergency	1	6.0	22	8.1
Priority	32	16.0	293	16.4
Routine	36	21.9	257	26.4
Total	69	19.0	572	20.6

FARE ENFORCEMENT			
	Aug	YTD	
Ridership	656,298	5,617,829	
Contacts	57,084	531,686	
% of Patrons Inspected	8.70	9.46	
Boardings	30	9,304	
Ride	0	48	
Fare Warning	1	546	

#### Orange Line Highlights

The Orange Line had 1 more part 1 crimes, which is a 2% increase from the same period last year.

Part 1 crimes per 1,000,000 riders were down from the same period last year.

# SILVER LINE

Station

**El Monte** 

LAC/USC

Alameda Downtown 37th St/USC

Slauson

Manchester

**Harbor Fwy** 

Rosecrans

Total

Harbor/Gateway

Cal State LA

Part 1 Crimes per Station

Aug

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

YTD

0

0

REFORTE	CHIME	REPORTED CRIME			
PART 1 CRIMES	Aug	YTD			
Homicide	0	0			
Rape	0	1			
Robbery	0	0			
Agg Assault	0	1			
Agg Assault on Op	0	0			
Burglary	0	1			
Grand Theft	0	0			
Petty Theft	1	3			
Motor Vehicle Theft	0	0			
Burg/Theft From Vehicle	0	1			
Arson	0	0			
SUB-TOTAL	1	7			
Selected Part 2 Crimes					
Battery	0	4			
Battery Bus Operator	0	0			
Sex Offenses	0	0			
Weapons	0	0			
Narcotics	0	1			
Trespassing	0	0			
Vandalism	0	7			
SUB-TOTAL	0	12			
TOTAL	1	19			

Assault Victims YTD
Patron Domestic Operator Deputy Other Non-Patron

Battery V	ictims YTD
Patron Domestic Operator Deputy Other Non-Pa	1 2 atron

10	Part 1 Crimes - 2015  0 0 0 0  Jan Feb Mar Apr	3 0 1 1 May Jun Jul Aug S	0 0 0 0 0 ep Oct Nov Dec	10	→ YTD Totals → *4 Yr Avg
6		6			
4				♦ 5.0	5.0
0	2		<b>↓</b> 2	Part 1 Cri	mes - YTD
	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015

<sup>\*4</sup> yr average is based on the average of part 1 crimes from 2011 - 2014.

ARRESTS			
Туре	Aug	YTD	
Felony	0	6	
Misdemeanor	2	11	
TOTAL	2	17	

CITATIONS			
Туре	Aug	YTD	
Fare Evasion Citations	1	6	
Other Citations	19	97	
Vehicle Code Citations	19	109	
TOTAL	39	212	

CALLS FOR SERVICE				
TYPE	Aug		YTD	
	Total	Avg	Total	Avg
Emergency	0	0.0	6	5.3
Priority	6	18.5	81	12.5
Routine	9	20.1	54	18.6
Total	15	19.5	141	14.5

FARE ENFORCEMENT			
	Aug	YTD	
Ridership	349,292	2,880,935	
Contacts	290	2,422	
% of Patrons Inspected	0.08	0.08	
Boardings	108	667	
Ride	0	13	
Fare Warning	21	74	

#### Silver Line Highlights

The Silver Line had 3 less part 1 crimes, which is a 30% decrease from the same period last year.

# South Bus Patrol

Gateway Cities

South Bay

REPORTED CRIME			
PART 1 CRIMES	Aug	YTD	
Homicide	0	0	
Rape	0	0	
Robbery	3	20	
Agg Assault	2	19	
Agg Assault on Op	2	10	
Burglary	0	1	
Grand Theft	1	24	
Petty Theft	5	20	
Motor Vehicle Theft	0	2	
Burg/Theft From Vehicle	3	4	
Arson	0	0	
SUB-TOTAL	16	100	
Selected Part 2 Crimes			
Battery	5	30	
Battery Bus Operator	5	28	
Sex Offenses	1	8	
Weapons	1	12	
Narcotics	2	35	
Trespassing	0	3	
Vandalism	8	30	
SUB-TOTAL	22	146	
TOTAL	38	246	

	Part 1 Crimes per Sector		
	Sector	Aug	YTD
	<b>Gateway Cities</b>	5	20
Assault Victims YTD	South Bay	11	80
7133ddie Victims 112	Total	16	100
Patron Domestic 10 12			·



□ Operator
□ Deputy
□ Other Non-Patron

ARRESTS			
Туре	Aug	YTD	
Felony	14	115	
Misdemeanor	63	553	
TOTAL	77	668	

CITATIONS					
Туре	Aug	YTD			
Fare Evasion Citations	3	94			
Other Citations	7	18			
7 Vehicle Code Citations	15	613			
TOTAL					

CALLS FOR SERVICE					
TYPE	Aug		Aug YTD		ΓD
	Total	Avg	Total	Avg	
Emergency	7	7.6	66	8.5	
Priority	107	14.8	799	15.0	
Routine	113	25.8	767	26.0	
Total	227	20.1	1,632	19.9	

#### **FARE ENFORCEMENT\***

\*South Bus Fare Enforcement data is combined with North Bus.

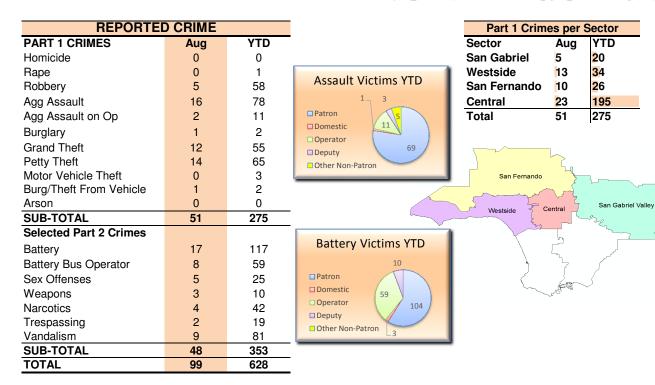
#### South Bus Highlights

The South bus Lines had the same amount of part 1 crimes from the same period last year.

<sup>125</sup> Part 1 Crimes - YTD → YTD Totals \*5 Yr Avg 100 75 50 Part 1 Crimes - 2015 30 25 0 Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec 0 2010 2011 2012 2013 2014 2015

<sup>\*5</sup> yr average is based on the average of part 1 crimes from 2010 - 2014.

# North Bus Patrol



ARRESTS					
Туре	Aug	YTD			
Felony	21	190			
Misdemeanor	79	643			
<b>TOTAL</b> 100 833					

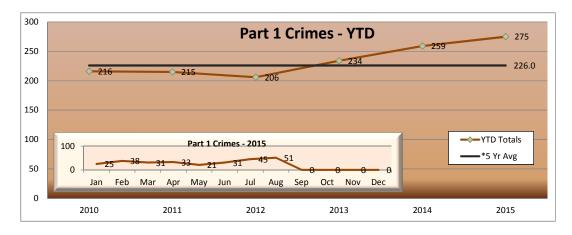
CITATIONS			
Туре	Aug	YTD	
Fare Evasion Citations	119	450	
Other Citations	34	291	
Vehicle Code Citations	968	7,229	
TOTAL	1,121	7,970	

CALLS FOR SERVICE				
TYPE	Aug		YTD	
	Total	Avg	Total	Avg
Emergency	47	6.6	230	7.6
Priority	389	15.1	2,969	15.9
Routine	398	22.9	2,763	26.5
Total	834	18.3	5,962	20.5

FARE ENFORCEMENT				
	Aug YTD			
Ridership*	25,501,376	213,894,009		
Contacts	3,690	51,729		
% of Patrons Inspected	0.01	0.02		
Boardings	3,729	35,941		
Rides	2,345	12,989		
Fare Warning	520	3,228		

#### North Bus Highlights

The North Bus Lines had 16 more part 1 crimes, which is a 6% increase from the same period last year.



<sup>\*5</sup> yr average is based on the average of part 1 crimes from 2010 - 2014.

# **Union Station**

REPORTED CRIME			
PART 1 CRIMES	Aug	YTD	
Homicide	0	0	
Rape	0	0	
Robbery	1	1	
Agg Assault	0	13	
Agg Assault on Op	0	0	
Burglary	0	2	
Grand Theft	1	4	
Petty Theft	0	19	
Motor Vehicle Theft	0	3	
Burg/Theft From Vehicle	0	4	
Arson	0	0	
SUB-TOTAL	2	46	
Selected Part 2 Crimes			
Battery	3	28	
Battery Bus Operator	0	0	
Sex Offenses	0	3	
Weapons	1	6	
Narcotics	3	25	
Trespassing	0	7	
Vandalism	1	2	
SUB-TOTAL	8	71	
TOTAL	10	117	





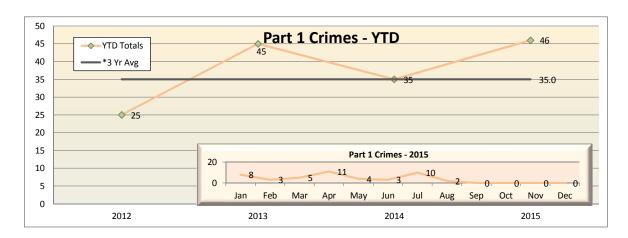
Part 1 Crimes at Union Station			
Side	Aug	YTD	
Westside	2	29	
Eastside	0	17	
Total	2	46	



ARRESTS				
Туре	Aug	YTD		
Felony	10	65		
Misdemeanor	37	152		
<b>TOTAL</b> 47 217				

CITATIONS				
Туре	Aug	YTD		
Fare Evasion Citations	1	83		
Other Citations	1	123		
Vehicle Code Citations	10	130		
TOTAL 12 336				

CALLS FOR SERVICE				
TYPE	A	ug	YTD	
	Total	Avg	Total	Avg
Emergency	3	2.0	17	8.9
Priority	19	105.3	282	13.3
Routine	25	22.5	329	15.8
Total	47	54.7	628	14.5



<sup>\*3</sup> yr average is based on the average of part 1 crimes from 2012 - 2014.

#### **Union Station Highlights**

Union Station had 11 more part 1 crimes, which is a 31% increase from the same period last year.



# LOS ANGELES COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT TRANSIT POLICING DIVISION RONENE M. ANDA, CHIEF

# ALLOCATION OF LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES RESERVE COMPANY SERVICES August 2015

	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	YTD
TSB San Fernando Valley	121	82	149	114	58	142	37	91					794
Westside/Central Motors	156	193	362	318	316	251	306	287					2189
SGV Volunteer Company	437	385	397	286	294	271	300	283					2653
Blue/Green Line Sector	32	22	22	93	64	84	87	44					448
TOTAL	746	682	930	811	732	748	730	705	0	0	0	0	6084

<sup>\*</sup>Each month, Reserve totals will display totals from the previous month because totals are not submitted until the end of each month.

The LASD reserve units are attached to regular LASD units of assignments. The reserves are there to perform the same function as any deputy. In that way, the reserves augment the force at no increase in cost. Contract agencies benefit significantly by the presence of reserves since they are directly paying for the LASD contract and do not have to pay for the additional reserve force.

\*N/C = Not Complete

www.lasdreserve.org.

Line	Туре	Date	Day	Time	Narrative	Arrest Made	Charges Requested	Charges Filed	Sentence (Probation/Time/Jail or Prison)
L111	NAA	1/1/2015	Thu	15:00	Assault sus arrested for grabbing vic's crotch and spitting on him	Yes	243.3PC		Case Reject - No filing by the city
L704	NAA	1/5/2015	Mon	8:00	Sus MH/40-50/508/175 spit on bus op over fare				
L71	NAA	1/7/2015	Wed	13:50	Sus FB/40/507/130/Blk/Bro threw water on bus op for previous problems				
L710	NAA	1/7/2015	Wed	19:55	Sus MB/25-35/506/140 spit on bus op over smoking policy				
L165	Sex Crime	1/7/2015	Wed	6:00	Sus MB/30/600/160 took off shirt and pants on bus				
L240	NAA	1/10/2015	Sat	1:30	Sus MH/25-35/509/190/Blk/Brn spit on bus op over fare				
L117	AA	1/11/2015	Sun	12:20	Assault suspects arrested for punching bus op over fare	Yes	243.3PC	243.3PC	Referred to C.A. for misdemeanor - Case reject
L770	NAA	1/12/2015	Mon	16:45	Sus Castillo, Christopher punched vic in chest over bus fare	Yes	647(F)PC; 853.7PC	647(F)PC; 853.7PC	Alhambra (Call)
L108	AA	1/14/2015	Wed	11:30	Assault suspect arrested for stabbing bus op w/ screwdriver for cutting him off	Yes	422(A)PC & 14601.1(A)PC	422(A)PC & 14601.1(A)PC	Case still in court
L780	NAA	1/15/2015	Thu	19:20	Sus MB/20s/601/150/red punched bus op in face over demanding to stop				
L18	NAA	1/20/2015	Tue	14:30	Sus MB/509/200/30s punched bus op in face on bus				
L780	NAA	1/23/2015	Fri	15:45	Battery suspect arrested for hitting bus op over fare	Yes	243.3PC	243.3PC	Convicted - 24 months probation
L48	AA	2/2/2015	Mon	10:32	Battery sus arrested for hitting bus op with cane	Yes	243.3PC	243.3PC	No filing - Reject, interest of justice
L117	NAA	2/2/2015	Mon	17:57	Sus MB/16/507-508/170-180 threw ice cubes at bus op over fare				
L60	NAA	2/4/2015	Wed	11:04	Battery sus arrested for rubbing bus op leg	Yes	243.3PC	243.3PC	Case Rejected by the DA - Insufficient Evidence
L53	NAA	2/7/2015	Sat	14:15	Sus MH/18-25/506/150 spit on bus op for quoting fare				
L754	NAA	2/7/2015	Sat	17:45	Sus FB/49-50/507/160/Bln/Bro punched and kicked the bus op regarding policy				
		0/7/0015			Sus MH/40/511/190/Blk/Bro swung his fits three times at bus op and spit on him				
L754	NAA	2/7/2015	Sat	17:21	regarding quoted fare				
L757	NAA	2/10/2015		20:47	Sus bf Taylor, Donta punched bus op in face three times over domestic argument				
L611	NAA	2/12/2015			Sus FB/40s/Blk/Bro threw hot soup at the bus op				
L760	NAA	2/13/2015			Mutual combat of bus op/passenger				
L204	NAA	2/13/2015			Attempt Carjacking Sus arrested	Yes	10851(a)CVC & 243.3PC	10851(a)CVC & 243.3PC	Convicted - 30 Days Jail & 1 year Summary Probation
L460	AA	2/25/2015	Wed	10:15	Assault sus arrested for assaulting bus op	Yes	245(A)(1)PC; 211PC	245(A)(1)PC; 211PC	Case still in court
		_,,						(	
L33	NAA	2/27/2015	Fri	3:30	Assault sus arrested for hitting bus op	Yes	242PC	242PC	No filing
L83	NAA	3/1/2015		17:45	Sus MB/34-36/507-509/160-180 punched bus op in face over wanting a different bus line information	No	243.3PC		Suspect deceased
L2	NAA	3/4/2015	Wed	16:10	Sus MB/40-50/506-509/150-170 punched the bus op in the face over stating the fare and punched a bus patron				
L45	NAA	3/10/2015	Tue	16:45	Sus MB/18/511/150 spit on bus op when he asked to see Tap Card	Yes	243.3PC	243.3PC	Summary Probation
L910	NAA	3/14/2015	Sat	13:45	Sus FB/30-35*507-508/150-160/Blk/Bro w/ Tiger paw tattoos on thighs spit on bus op				
L4	NAA	3/16/2015	Mon	21:54	Battery sus arrested for spitting on bus op	Yes	242/243.3PC; 640(D)(1)PC	242/243.3PC; 640(D)(1)PC	Convicted - 1 year Summary Probation & 8 da
L761	NAA	3/17/2015	Tue	8:30	Sus MW/50-55/508/160 spit on bus op				
L2	NAA	3/18/2015	Wed	9:30	Sus FW/25/Bro/Grn threw cold coffee at bus op over bus detour				
L-Silver	NAA	3/19/2015	Thu	21:05	Sus MW/600/180 threw food at bus op for missing stop				
L150	NAA	3/20/2015	Fri	17:30	Sus MW/600/200/Bln/Brn punched bus op in face over fare				
L210	NAA	3/21/2015	Sat	20:05	Battery sus arrested for throwing cold liquid at bus op	Yes	243.3PC	243.3PC	Warrant issued for arrest - \$26,000
L18	AA	3/23/2015	Mon	17:45	Sus MH/600/200 threatened bus op with knife demanded stop				
L260	NAA	3/25/2015	Wed	13:15	Battery sus arrested for shoving bus op	Yes	242/243.3PC	242/243.3PC	Reject - Insufficient evidence
L20	NAA	3/27/2015	Fri	7:00	Sus MB/509/160/30yrs punched bus op after he woke him up				
L204	Robbery	3/27/2015	Fri	12:00	Sus MB/25-30/510-600/175-200/Blk/Brn stole change from fare box, pinned bus op arm when she tried to stop him and exited bus				
L10	NAA	3/27/2015	Fri	16:00	Sus MB/50-55/508/160/Blk/Brn pushed the bus op for telling him it was illegal to drink alcohol on bus				
L720	NAA	3/31/2015	Tue	15:20	Sus MB/28-35/509/190 threw cold liquid at bus op when asked about fare				
L70	AA	4/1/2015	Wed	23:33	Sus MH/18 hit bus op in face for quoting fare	Yes	245(A)(1)PC	245(A)(1)PC	Convicted - 3 years state prison
					Sus FA/50-60/500-502/100-120/Bro/Bro hit bus op on forearm with palm over bus				
L757	NAA	4/1/2015	Wed	14:50	route				
L120	NAA	4/3/2015	Fri	13:15	Sus FB/20/507/125/Blk/Blk threw cold liquid on bus op after he demanded stop				
L603	AA	4/5/2015	Sun	14:46	Assault suspect arrested for shooting at a bus, bus op hit with glass	Yes	246.3PC	246.3PC	Case still in court
L207	NAA				Sus MB/511/200/50-55yrs spat on bus op b/c air conditioner was on	Yes	243.3PC		No Filing
L108	Robbery				Attempt Robbery sus arrested	Yes	211PC	211PC	Case adjudicate - Juvenile camp - 3 months
	Robbery				Robbery sus arrested	Yes	211PC	211PC	Convicted - 180 days jail & 3 year summary probation - Vic uncoop
L720									
		HQ2W616	awe	21 <b>€.©</b> J	Sus FB/50-55/503-505/120-130/Blk/Bro struck bus op in face for almost running 	A Co	unty Attorney's	Office with I	o disposition yet.
					Sus FB/50-55/503-505/120-130/Blk/Bro struck bus op in face for almost running LEL-QATMS អ្នកស្រី អាស្ត្រ Or have been referred to the L Vic (bus op) non-desirous of prosecution	A Co	unty Attorney's	Office with I	o disposition yet.

#### **Bus Operator Assault Matrix**

#### **ATTACHMENT B**

		I		1		Arrest		1	T
Line	Туре	Date	Day	Time	Narrative		Charges Requested	Charges Filed	Sentence (Probation/Time/Jail or Prison)
L704	NAA	4/17/2015	Fri	7:00	Sus MH/45/507/170 spit on the bus op for quoting fare after TAP cards had no funds				
L233	NAA	4/17/2015	Fri	8:00	Sus FB/40-41/509/110/Blk/Brn threw food at bus op for almost hitting her				
					Sus FB/25-30/507/medium/Blk/Blk threw liquid and liquor bottle at bus op for				
L207	NAA	4/18/2015	Sat	14:30	unknown reason				
L33	NAA	4/22/2015	Wed	14:15	MW/507-509/130/30-40hrs spat on bus op over fare				
L754	NAA	4/23/2015	Thu	12:52	Sus MH spat on bus op over fare				
L233	NAA	4/24/2015	Fri	21:05	Sus MH/508/170/30 threw dirt on bus op for calling deps on him				
L2	Sex Crime	4/30/2015	Thu	11:40	Sus MB/509/250/Blk/Bro masturbated by bus op				
L152	NAA	4/26/2015	Sun	11:42	Sus MH/30-35/508/150/Blk/Bro spit in bus op face over fare				
L788	NAA	4/27/2015	Mon	9:13	Battery sus arrested arrested for hitting bus op in head for no reason	Yes	243.3PC	243.3PC	Convicted - 36 Months Probation
L150	NAA	4/28/2015	Tue	14:50	Sus MH/18-21/506/170 spit on bus op for quoting fare				
L16	NAA	4/29/2015	Wed	18:33	Assault sus arrested for hitting bus op when bus op closed doors on him	Yes	243.3PC & 242PC	243.3PC & 242PC	
1204		4/20/2015	VA/ad	0:05	Sus MB/55-60/504-508/160 threw cold liquid at bus op when she told him to leave	Yes	243.3PC	243.3PC	
L204	NAA	4/29/2015	vvea	0:05	for being disorderly	Yes	243.3PC	243.3PC	
L200	NAA	5/3/2015	Sun	11:25	Sus MB/600/205/Blk/Bro slapped phone from bus op's hands, hitting his hand				
L204	Sex Crime	5/4/2015	Mon	5:30	MB suspect arrested for indecent exposure on bus	Yes	290.018(b)PC, 314.1PC & 647(a)PC	290.018(b)PC, 314.1PC & 647(a)PC	Not our case - but appears probation
L710	NAA	5/5/2015	Tue	15:43	FB suspect arrested for hitting bus op after demanding a stop	Yes	243.3PC	243.3PC	Not Filed - Unable To Locate
					Sus FB/43-45/504-505/160/Blk/Brn punched the bus op in the face after the bus				
L81	NAA	5/10/2015	Sun	9:05	op moved out of the way of her cart	Yes	243.3PC	243.3PC	
L744	NAA	5/11/2015	Mon	20:08	Battery sus arrested for spitting on bus op over policy	Yes	243.3PC	243.3PC	Nothing found - No File
L40	AA	5/11/2015	Mon	10:39	Assault sus arrested for pulling a knofe on the bus op	Yes	245(a)(1)PC & 422PC	245(a)(1)PC & 422PC	Case still in court - Pending
L218	NAA	5/17/2015	Sun	15:38	Battery sus arrested for hitting bus op on arm for shoes policy	Yes	594(b)(1)PC & 243.3PC	594(b)(1)PC & 243.3PC	Convicted - 30 days jail & 1 year summary probation
L207	NAA	5/18/2015			Sus MB/20s/500-510/140-170 threw can at bus op		, ,, ,		
L115	NAA	5/21/2015			Sus MB/25/507 spit on bus op over asking for fare				
L16	NAA	5/28/2015			Sus MH/506/30 threw coffee on bus op over eating food on bus				
					·				Case # 5CA114050 - Convicted: 180 days in
L-Unk	NAA	5/30/2015			MB suspect arrested for hitting bus op	Yes	243.3PC	243.3PC	county jail
L18	NAA	6/1/2015	Mon		Sus FB/505/130/30yrs hit bus op in face for not knowing the 70 Line				
					Sus1 MH/40-5/600/160/Brn/Brn & Sus2 FH/40-45/502/130/Brn/Brn spit on bus				
L62	NAA				driver over fare				
L111	NAA	6/5/2015			Sus MB/35-40 kissed his hand and rubbed it on bus op's face				
L55	NAA	6/12/2015	Fri	11:00	Battery sus arrested for spitting on bus op (no barrier)	Yes	243.3PC	243.3PC	Case Rejected by LA City Atty's Office
L550	NAA				Sus FH spit on bus op after she stood in front of bus. 72hr hold on sus	Yes	243.3PC, 243(b)PC & 594(b)(2)(a)PC	243.3PC, 243(b)PC & 594(b)(2)(a)PC	Probation Violated - \$80,000 warrant filed
L150	AA				Sus MW/25 punched bus op in face for unknown reason	Yes	245(a)(1)PC	245(a)(1)PC	Case still in court - Jury Trial
L237	AA	6/17/2015	Wed	14:39	MB suspect arrested for threatening bus op w/knife	Yes	245.2PC & 422(a)PC	245.2PC & 422(a)PC	Case still in court
					Sus MB/17-22/509-600/170/Bro/Bro punched the bus op in the face after being				
L53		6/22/2015			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
L31					Sus MW/40/507/180 spit on bus op after he told him to exit for being disorderly				
L207	NAA	6/23/2015			Sus arrested for spitting on bus op over unpaid fare	Yes	243.3PC	243.3PC	Convicted - 1 year summary probation
L127		6/24/2015	1 1		Sus MW/600/175 punched bus op in face for unpaid fare				
L81	NAA	6/26/2015			Sus MB/40-45/6000/170 punched bus op and pushed him after being disorderly				
L460	NAA	6/27/2015			Battery sus arrested punched the bus op in the head for quoting fare	Yes	243.3PC	243.3PC	No Dispo yet
L92	AA	6/29/2015	Mon	6:32	Sus MH/502-506/160/20-25yrs punch bus op over no fare				
	1	1 2 2 2 3				1			

<sup>\*</sup>Highlighted in yellow: have court dates pending or have been referred to the LA County Attorney's Office with no disposition yet.

#### **Bus Operator Assault Matrix**

#### **ATTACHMENT B**

	1					Arrest		1	
Line	Туре	Date	Day	Time	Narrative		Charges Requested	Charges Filed	Sentence (Probation/Time/Jail or Prison)
L40	NAA				Sus MB/35-45/600/160-180 peppered spray bus op for being late	Iviauc	charges requested	Charges i neu	Sentence (Frobation/Time/Jan of Frison)
L40	INCA	77072013	141011		Sus MB/52-55 spit on bus op for not allowing him to enter with open alcohol				
L125	NAA	7/9/2015	Thu						
L206	NAA				Battery sus arrested for hitting bus op in the shoulder over fare	Yes	243.3PC	243.3PC	Too early - no filing as of yet
	1000				Battery sus arrested for grabbing bus ops arm and trying to punch her in the face				
L66	NAA	7/17/2015	Fri	13:40	for no reason	Yes	243.3PC	243.3PC	Case still in court
L150		7/24/2015	Cri		Battery sus arrested for punching bus op	Yes	594(b)(2)(a)PC & 243.3PC	594(b)(2)(a)PC &	Convicted - 120 days in jail, 36 months probation
L130	livos	7/24/2013		10.00	Battery sus arrested for puricining bus op	103	374(b)(2)(a)i C & 243.5i C	243.3PC	Convicted 120 days in Jail, 30 months probation
L720	NAA	7/24/2015			Battery sus arrested for spitting on bus op when vic asked about the fare	Yes	243.3PC	243.3PC	Convicted - 12 months probation
L40	AA	7/26/2015	Sun	13:05	Sus MB/40s/506-508 sus grabbed a screwdriver and threatened bus op				
L233	NAA	7/27/2015	Mon		Sus MH/25/506/230 threw paint tube at bus op for vandalizing				
L45	NAA	8/3/2015	Mon		Sus MB/507-508/185/Blk/Bro pepper sprayed bus op for exiting at end of line				
L720	AA	8/4/2015	Tue		Assault sus arrested for trying to burn bus op with lighter	Yes	245(a)(1)PC & 422PC	245(a)(1)PC & 422PC	Case still in court - Jury Trial
					Sus MB/509/180/Blk/Bro pushed bus op to the back of the bus when it was				
L162	NAA	8/6/2015	Thu						
					Sus MH/25-30/506/150/Blk/Brn spit on bus op for not giving a courtesy ride, no				
L265	NAA	8/6/2015	Thu		barrier				
					Sus MB/16-19/504/140/Blk/Bro spit on bus op after TAP card declined and she				
L108	NAA	8/8/2015	Sat		called BOC				
					Sus FB/501/100-105/Lt Brn/Brn threw grap juice on bus op when vic did not stop				
L754					bus in the middle of the street, no barrier/monitor				
L744	NAA	8/12/2015	Wed		Sus MH/507/150/Blk/Brn punched bus op after he told vic it was a rapid bus				
					Sus MB/18-20/511-600/165-185/Blk/Bro spit in bus op face after he told sus to				
L125	NAA	8/13/2015	Thu		turn down music, barrier installed - not being used properly				
L105		8/15/2015	Sat	18:45	Battery sus arrested for grabbed bus op shoulder and threatened him for telling sus	Yes	422(a)PC & 243.3PC		
	NAA				to exit for harassing patrons				
	AA	0 (47 (0045			Battery sus arrested for punching and slapping bus op in the face and neck, no	.,			
L68		8/17/2015					243.3PC		
L212	NAA	8/1//2015	Mon	18:00	Mutual combat b/w bus op and patron over previous altercation	Yes	242PC		
L33	AA	8/18/2015	Tue	7:45	Sus arrested for hitting bus op in the face after mumbling incoherently	Yes	243.3PC, 245(a)(4)PC & 422PC		
L202	NAA	8/18/2015	Tue	22:15	Sus MH/20-25/507/180 spit and punched bus op for quoting the fare				
L4	NAA				Battery sus arrested for pushing bus op, appeared to be drunk	Yes	243.3PC		

Legend:

NAA: Non-Aggravated Assault

AA: Aggravated Assault

<sup>\*</sup>Highlighted in yellow: have court dates pending or have been referred to the LA County Attorney's Office with no disposition yet.



#### **Board Report**

Los Angeles County
Metropolitan Transportation
Authority
One Gateway Plaza
3rd Floor Board Room
Los Angeles, CA

File #: 2015-1099, File Type: Oral Report / Presentation Agenda Number: 47.

## SYSTEM SAFETY, SECURITY AND OPERATIONS COMMITTEE OCTOBER 15, 2015

SUBJECT: Report on System Safety, Security and Operations.

RECEIVE report on System Safety, Security and Operations.

# System Safety, Security and Operations Report

James Gallagher
Chief Operations Officer



September 28, 2015, 5:15 p.m.

- Northbound Gold Line train reported overhead wire and pantograph damage north of Chinatown Station
- Customers evacuated to adjacent train; others evacuated down the employee stairway
- Single track established
- Bus bridge requested









## **Emergency Service Plan** (Tuesday September 29)









- Increase train lengths to three cars
- Increase the headway to 20 minutes +/-
- Express Bus service was provided to augment rail service between Union Station, Highland Park, and Southwest Museum
- Increase announcements, rail supervisors at the stations
- Increase frequency of social media announcements



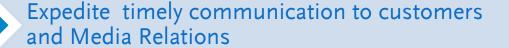
#### Issues

- Insufficient and untimely internal and external notifications
- Transit Passenger information System (TPIS) equipment displayed outdated information
- Achievable single track headway insufficient for ridership demand; more buses were needed initially
- Longer than expected repair time

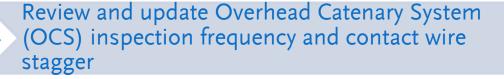


### Lessons Learned/Next Steps



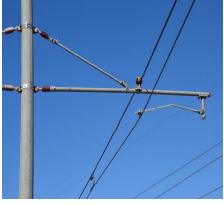






Ineffective/inefficient OCS inspection and repair equipment









#### **Board Report**

Los Angeles County
Metropolitan Transportation
Authority
One Gateway Plaza
3rd Floor Board Room
Los Angeles, CA

Agenda Number: 49.

## SYSTEM SAFETY, SECURITY AND OPERATIONS COMMITTEE OCTOBER 15, 2015

SUBJECT: MEMBERSHIP ON METRO SERVICE COUNCIL

ACTION: APPROVE NOMINEE FOR APPOINTMENT TO METRO SERVICE COUNCIL

#### RECOMMENDATION

SYSTEM SAFETY, SECURITY AND OPERATIONS COMMITTEE RECOMMENDED (3-0) approving nominee for **membership on Metro's San Fernando Valley Service Council**:

Vahid Khorsand, San Fernando Valley Service Council, New Appointment

Nominated by: Los Angeles Mayor Eric Garcetti

Term Ending: June 30, 2018

File #: 2015-1534, File Type: Appointment

#### ISSUE

Each Metro Service Council is comprised of nine Representatives that serve a term of three years; terms are staggered so that the terms of three of each Council's nine members expire annually on June 30. Incumbent Representatives can serve additional terms if re-nominated by the nominating authority and confirmed by the Metro Board.

#### DISCUSSION

Metro seeks to appoint Service Council members reflective of the demographics of each respective region. The 2010 Census demographics of each of the Service Council regions are as follows:

% Sector Total	Hispanic	White	Asian	Black	Other	Total Pop
SGV	50.0%	19.9%	24.9%	3.3%	2.0%	100.0%
SFV	41.0%	42.0%	10.7%	3.4%	2.9%	100.0%
South Bay	42.5%	23.8%	12.0%	18.3%	3.4%	100.0%
Westside/Central	43.5%	30.7%	13.0%	10.0%	2.8%	100.0%
Gateway Cities	63.9%	16.7%	8.5%	8.6%	2.3%	100.0%
Service Area Total	48.5%	26.8%	14.0%	8.2%	2.6%	100.0%

The individual listed below has been nominated to serve by the seat's appointing authority. If approved by the Board, this appointment will serve a three-year term or the remainder of the seat's three-year term as indicated. A brief listing of qualifications for the new nominee is provided along

File #: 2015-1534, File Type: Appointment Agenda Number: 49.

with the nomination letter from the nominating authority:

A. Vahid Khorsand, San Fernando Valley Service Council, New Appointment

Nominated by: Los Angeles Mayor Eric Garcetti

Term Ending: June 30, 2018

The demographic makeup of the San Fernando Valley Service Council with the appointment of this nominee will consist of two (2) White members, six (6) Hispanic members, and one (1) Asian member as self-identified by the members in terms of racial/ethnic identity. The gender breakdown of the Council will be eight (8) men and one (1) woman.

#### **DETERMINATION OF SAFETY IMPACT**

Maintaining the full complement of representatives on each Service Council to represent each service area is important. As each representative is to be a regular user of public transit, and each Council is composed of people from diverse areas and backgrounds, this enables each Council to better understand the needs of transit consumers including the need for safe operation of transit service and safe location of bus stops.

#### FINANCIAL IMPACT

There is no financial impact imparted by approving the recommended action.

#### **ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED**

The alternative to approving this appointment would be for this nominee to not be approved for appointment. To do so would result in reduced effectiveness of the Service Council, as it would increase the difficulty of obtaining the quorum necessary to allow the Service Council to formulate and submit their recommendations to the Board. It would also result in the Service Council having less diverse representation of their service area.

#### **NEXT STEPS**

Staff will continue to monitor the major contributors to the quality of bus service from the customer's perspective, and share that information with the Service Councils for use in their work to plan, implement, and improve bus service in their areas and the customer experience using our bus service.

#### **ATTACHMENTS**

Attachment A - New Appointee Biography and Listing of Qualifications

Attachment B - Appointing Authority Nomination Letter

Prepared by: Jon Hillmer, Executive Officer of Service Development, Scheduling & Analysis,

(213) 922-6972

Reviewed by: James T. Gallagher, Chief Operations Officer, (213) 922-4424

Phillip A. Washington Chief Executive Officer

#### NEW APPOINTEE BIOGRAPHY AND LISTING OF QUALIFICATIONS

#### Vahid Khorsand, Nominee for San Fernando Valley Service Council

Vahid Khorsand is currently employed as a Partner and Equities Analyst with BWS Financial, Inc, an investment research firm based in Woodland Hills, where he has worked since 2006. His previous work experience with Universal Computers, Inc., a Van Nuys based computer wholesaler, where he worked as a web developer, product manager, and general manager. Mr. Khorsand holds a Bachelor of Arts degree in Sociology from California State University, Long Beach, and an MBA from Pepperdine University.

Mr. Khorsand is active in local business, community, and nonprofit organizations, serving on the boards of directors of numerous organizations including Encino Chamber of Commerce, United Chambers of Commerce of the San Fernando Valley, LAPD Valley Traffic Advisory Council, Woodland Hills Warner Center Neighborhood Council, Van Nuys Airport Citizens Advisory Council, and California Jaycees.

#### **APPOINTING AUTHORITY NOMINATION LETTER**



October 1, 2015

Mr. Gary Spivack Deputy Executive Officer Metro Regional Service Councils One Gateway Plaza MS 99-7-2 Los Angeles, CA 90012

Mr. Spivack,

I hereby submit the nomination of Vahid Khorsand to serve as a representative on the San Fernando Valley Service Council for the term of July 1, 2015- June 30, 2018.

I certify that in my opinion Mr. Khorsand is qualified for the work that will devolve upon him, and that I make the appointment solely in the interest of the City.

Please let me know if you need any additional information. Thank you for your consideration.

Sincerely,

ERIC GARCETTI

Mayor

EG:cl





#### **Board Report**

Los Angeles County
Metropolitan Transportation
Authority
One Gateway Plaza
3rd Floor Board Room
Los Angeles, CA

File #: 2015-1233, File Type: Policy Agenda Number: 50.

# SYSTEM SAFETY, SECURITY AND OPERATIONS COMMITTEE OCTOBER 15, 2015

SUBJECT: TRANSIT SERVICE POLICY

**ACTION: APPROVE THE 2016 TRANSIT SERVICE POLICY** 

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

SYSTEM SAFETY, SECURITY AND OPERATIONS COMMITTEE RECOMMENDED (3-0) approving the **2016 Transit Service Policy**.

#### **ISSUE**

The Metro Transit Service Policy (TSP) is the fundamental guide for the bus route design, scheduling, implementation and evaluation of Metro transit service. The TSP has been periodically revised over the past 20 years to meet existing and anticipated challenges. The 2016 Transit Service Policy was framed around the policy guidance obtained through the American Public Transportation Association (APTA) Peer Review Committee recommendations published in January 2015 along with advice of Metro's own Peer Review Committee that provided valuable insight into the policies presented here as well as advice on the implementation of a frequent service network.

#### DISCUSSION

The Transit Service Policy incorporates the following elements:

- Principles of Network Design, Market Analysis, Classification of Services, and Facilities Design Guidelines.
- Computation of load factors for bus and rail services, computation of maximum load for scheduling service, Route Performance Evaluation, Service Change Performance Evaluation, and the Metro-Muni Service Policy dealing with coordination of services and principles for possible assumption of Metro services by another provider.
- Implementation of the desired frequent service network, service priorities, restructuring plans.
- Service change process to encompass public review processes, Title VI requirements, and

#### coordination with our Union partners

#### Strategic Bus Network Plan, Peer Review Committee, and APTA Peer Review Process

Nationwide, transit ridership is either staying steady or is showing signs of a decline. Metro has taken on a multi-faceted campaign to reverse those trends in Los Angeles. In addition to annual evaluations of the services currently provided, Metro engaged APTA and representatives of its Local Service Councils to assist the agency in the refinement of the Strategic Bus Network Plan (SBNP). Their goal was to identify reasonable steps to improve the systems' performance, and to build a sustainable network of high quality, very frequent services. Metro's objectives are focused to allocate resources to maximize the benefits of service to transit riders while ensuring that service delivery is efficient and cost effective. Achieving this delicate balance requires establishing policy guidance and service standards that are designed to target levels of productivity, efficiency, quality, and equity.

The 2016 TSP document also provides for recommendations to improve the core Bus and Rapid service network, consideration of changes to the owl network, along with service guidelines developed for each type of service. The goal is to develop a high frequency network of sustainable services that provide a quality ride to our customers.

The principles enumerated below and supported by service standards outlined in Sections 2: Designing a Regional Transit Network, and 3: Service Design Guidelines are summarized as follows:

- Aggressively feed rail transit stations with convenient transfers to provide customers with faster and more frequent services.
- Identifying core bus services and increasing the peak frequencies to 15 minute headways. These services were reviewed and identified for enhancement by the Peer Review Committee.
- Changing bus load factors to better tailor service based on service frequency, vehicle size, and peak or off-peak operation.
- Culling out seldom used stops to improve the speed of the system.
- Re-invigorating the bus Rapid network and seeking opportunities to increase the number of rapid services.
- Right-sizing the owl network and providing convenient access to late night services in conjunction with rail operations.
- Working with Municipal and Local Return operators to improve service connections and where
  possible allow Metro to reinvest in its core services allowing local providers the opportunity to
  operate more service in their reserved service area.
- Seek expansion of point to point express services or Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) type services to extend the reach of the system and make connections between major centers of activity.

File #: 2015-1233, File Type: Policy Agenda Number: 50.

 Seek to innovate in the area of service provision and through provision of first mile-last mile connections.

 Seek to insure the involvement of Metro labor partners as the plan and program are developed and initiated through the planning and public review process.

The Transit Service Policy is a comprehensive guide for the development of public transportation services for the Los Angeles region. This update to the Policy recognizes funding constraints and seeks to establish principles for the use and distribution of scarce transit resources. Sections 5 and 6 deal with implementation of the proposed changes and direct the analysis and public information process and procedures that would be fulfilled to bring the recommended changes to fruition.

#### **DETERMINATION OF SAFETY IMPACT**

This Transit Service Policy and all recommendations identified will be implemented with full adherence to established safety policies and procedures.

#### FINANCIAL IMPACT

Implementation of any of the recommendations, elements, and principles (e.g. Directly Operated service adjustments based on boardings/service needs, right-sizing of duplicative Muni service, headway adjustments, Formula (fund) Allocation Procedure (FAP impact) will be analyzed and brought to the Board for approval.

#### **NEXT STEPS**

With the adoption of the 2016 Transit Service Policy, staff will initiate the Comprehensive Operations Analysis process which reviews the performance of each line in the system and based on that review will develop service change programs to achieve the goals of the plan. The goals include:

- Implement a network of high frequency bus lines
- Reallocate resources to better support core Rapid and Local Bus services
- Right size the owl network
- Provide opportunities to experiment with new or reinvigorated express, point to point services

Service changes drawn from this comprehensive service analysis will be taken through required public hearing processes starting with the Regional Service Councils.

#### **ATTACHMENTS**

Attachment A - 2016 Metro Transit Service Policies and Standards

Attachment B - Transit Service Policy Update Presentation

Prepared by: Jon Hillmer, Executive Director Service Development,

(213)922-6972 Gary Spivack, DEO Operations, (213)922-1241

Questions: Christopher Reyes, Transportation Planning Manager III, Operations (213)922-4808

Reviewed by: James T. Gallagher, Chief Operations Officer, (213)922-4424

Phillip A. Washington Chief Executive Officer

#### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

EX	ECUTIVE SUMMARY	4
	BACKGROUND	4
SE	CTION 1: INTRODUCTION, PURPOSE & BACKGROUND	8
	1.1 Introduction	8
	1.2 2015 Peer Review Committee (PRC) (Formerly known as the Blue Ribbon Committee BRC)	9
	1.3 Purpose	11
	1.4 Background	11
	1.5 APTA Peer Review Committee	15
SE	CTION 2: DESIGNING A REGIONAL TRANSIT NETWORK	17
	2.1 Key Principles of Network Design	17
	2.2 Markets Served	21
	2.3 Transit Service Classifications	21
	2.4 Metro Transit Service Types	22
	2.5 Alternative Service Delivery Options	26
	2.6 Facilities	26
SE	CTION 3: SERVICE DESIGN GUIDELINES	29
	3.1 Metro Service Councils	29
	3.2 Service Design	32
	3.3 Customer Information & Amenities	48
SE	CTION 4: SERVICE PERFORMANCE EVALUATION	54
	4.1 Service Performance Indicators	54

#### **2016 Metro Transit Service Policies & Standards**

4.2 Route Performance Index	59
4.3 Service Change Performance Evaluation	60
4.4 Service Policy Regarding Realignment of Metro and Municipal E Service	
5.1 Changes to the Rapid Bus Network	66
5.2 Goals and Objectives	66
5.3 System and Service Evaluation	67
5.4 Develop Service Draft Restructuring Plan	68
SECTION 6: SERVICE CHANGE PROCESS	70
6.1 Title VI Equity Analysis	71
6.2 Public Outreach	74
6.3 Public Hearing Process	76
6.4 Implementing Minor Changes on an Interim Basis	77
SECTION 7: CONCLUSION	79
APPENDICES	80
APPENDIX A: 2015 PEER REVIEW COMMITTEE MEMBERS	81
APPENDIX B: METRO LINE IDENTIFICATION	82
General Standards	82
Printed Materials and Electronic Customer Information	82
Bus Stop Signage:	83
Vehicle Headsigns	83
Automatic Voice Announcements	83
Assigning Line Identifiers	83
APPENDIX C: METRO RAPID PROGRAM SERVICE WARRANTS	87
Corridor Alignment	87

#### **2016 Metro Transit Service Policies & Standards**

Stop Location	88
Transit Priority	88
Rapid Vehicle Fleet	89
Service Frequencies	89
Service Span	89
APPENDIX D: TYPICAL BUS STOP/ZONE DESIGN AND GUIDELINES	90
APPENDIX E: SCHOOL TRIPPER SERVICE CHANGE PROCEDURES	95
APPENDIX F: LOS ANGELES COUNTY LOCAL FIXED ROUTE TRANSIT OPERATORS	96
APPENDIX G: SERVICE CHANGE PROCESS	98

Metro Rapid Stop

#### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

The Transportation Service Policy (TSP) document sets forth the policies, principles and requirements that will be used by Metro staff in the design or modification of the current service network in order to better serve our customers and make better use of available operating resources. Follow-on analyses will determine the actual service changes to be made in accordance with the requirements of the public review process. This document updates the 2012 version previously adopted by the Board.

#### **BACKGROUND**

On June 25, 2015, the Metro Board of Directors (Board) was given an update on the short- and long-term fiscal capacity of the agency.<sup>1</sup> The overall assessment of the agency's financial health is that both the capital and operating program is at risk given:

- The potential for economic downturn could trigger a recession event. Already signs are appearing that bids for capital projects are coming in higher than anticipated and operating costs are rising faster than the Consumer Price Index (CPI);
- Borrowing strategies which use the capacity of Propositions A and C are at risk because fares are not keeping pace with costs, and the demand for ACCESS Services transportation for the elderly and disabled are growing;
- New revenue sources are an important component for the agency's fiscal stability.

All told, for the period from FY2015 to FY2024, nearly \$1.8 billion in projects have been added to the Short Range Transportation Plan (SRTP), which, when combined with the need for specialized services for individuals that cannot use public transportation among other items, has created the potential for a \$1.0 billion operating shortfall. A fare increase would help keep the projected shortfall to the estimated \$1.0 billion mark. However, if fares remain flat, if ADA costs continue to rise, and/or the region experiences an economic downturn, the potential exists for the shortfall to more than double to \$2.1 billion within the same period. In short, the potential exists for Metro to be unable to support the very critical services needed by the residents and visitors of Los Angeles County.

In March 2015, the Board directed staff to look at ways to innovate and redesign the service system to better meet the changing needs of the Los Angeles region. The principles outlined in the TSP are intended to carry the agency forward over the next 5-10 year period and will support

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Fiscal Stability Overview and Funding Commitments Inventory (2014 SRTP Financial Update), Item 19.

improvements to Metro's core services. The directives covered improvements to on-time service, improvements in service frequencies on core network bus services, and increased rail bus interface and coordination. These elements are incorporated herein.

Forecasts of Revenue Service Hours (RSH) for the agency reflect a flat and/or slightly declining number of hours allocated to the Local and Rapid Bus portions of the system. Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) Hours, conversely, are expected to grow with the projected conversion of a portion of Line 720 Rapid to BRT in FY16. Total Bus Revenue Service Hours (RSH) are fixed at 7,061,735 for FY2016 through FY2018, dipping slightly with the introduction of the Regional Connector and the Crenshaw Lines in FY20. Table 1.1 in Section 1 of this document displays the allocation of Bus RSH by year. Clearly, the supporting bus network will be constrained over the next 5-7 years.

Additions to existing services including new rail lines Expo Phase 2, Foothill Gold Line Extension, Regional Connector, and the Crenshaw Corridor should be considered as enhancements to the system. These new lines will expand the travel horizons for residents and visitors to Los Angeles County.

As a result of the recognized budgetary constraints, the Board of Directors engaged the American Public Transportation Association (APTA) to conduct a peer review of our service principles, fare structure, and mechanisms for acquiring and identifying new sources of revenue. Their recommendations were published in January 2015.

The APTA Peer Review panel made a number of recommendations to increase efficiency and productivity. The most significant of those recommendations were to increase the allowable number of standees on buses from 30% of a seated load to 40% of a seated load. The Committee also recommended that improvements in overall speed of the system were needed to increase the productivity of operations. Finally, the Committee recommended that resources be moved from less productive lines to higher productivity services to better accommodate passenger demand. A detailed listing of their recommendations is presented in Section 1.5 APTA Peer Review Committee.

In addition, Metro consulted with its own Peer Review Committee (PRC) to give input and make recommendations on:

1. Identification of gaps in the 15-minute frequent service network. Gap closure recommendations were prioritized by Service Planning staff into four categories (A-D). As discussed in Section 5, categories A and B will be incorporated into the work program and implemented in

phases. Later phases will incorporate recommended changes identified as priorities C and D.

- 2. Incorporation of the APTA Peer Review Committee findings into the TSP. The most significant was the change in the loading standard for buses based on seats by vehicle type and time of day; (see Section 4.2). The methodology for evaluating route performance, e.g. "Route Performance Index," was changed to evaluate all lines in sequence rather than within their specific service types. Hence, instead of measuring the performance of Express routes as a class of service, the Express routes were evaluated alongside all other routes. These evaluations are completed quarterly and will include an evaluation of the impacts of the service changes implemented.
- 3. Establishment of a policy direction for consideration of assumption of Metro line services by Municipal operators; see Section 4.3. Before a line can be assumed by another operator, Metro must cancel the service and observe all public notice and hearing guidelines.

The document also provides for recommendations to improve the core Bus and Rapid service network, consideration of changes to the owl network, along with service guidelines developed for each type of service. The goal is to develop a high frequency network of sustainable services that provide a quality ride to our customers.

The principles enumerated below and supported by service standards outlined in Sections 2 and 3 of the document are summarized as follows:

- 1. Aggressively feed rail transit stations with convenient transfers to provide customers with faster and more frequent services.
- Identify core bus services and increase the peak frequencies to 15minute headways. These services were reviewed and identified for enhancement by the PRC.
- 3. Change our bus load factors to better tailor service based on service frequency, vehicle size, and peak or off-peak operation. This includes a change to the method used to calculate the maximum load at the peak load point. Specifically, the approach is to use the mode in lieu of the average so that service calculations are based on the most likely expected load.
- 4. Cull out seldom used stops to improve the speed of the system.

- 5. Re-invigorate the Bus Rapid network and seek opportunities to increase the number of Rapid services.
- 6. Right-size the owl network and provide convenient access to late night services in conjunction with Rail operations.
- 7. Work with Municipal and Local Return operators to improve service connections and where possible, allow Metro to reinvest in its core services allowing Local providers the opportunity to operate more service in their reserved service area.
- 8. Seek expansion of point-to-point Express services or BRT-type services to extend the reach of the system and make connections between major centers of activity.
- 9. Seek to innovate in the areas of service provision and provision of first mile-last mile connections.
- 10. Seek to insure the involvement of our labor partners as the plan and program are developed and initiated through the planning and public review process.

The TSP is a comprehensive guide for the development of public transportation services for the Los Angeles region. This update to the TSP recognizes funding constraints and seeks to establish principles for the use and distribution of scarce transit resources. Sections 5 and 6 deal with implementation of the proposed changes and direct the analysis and public information process and procedures that would be fulfilled to bring the recommended changes to fruition.



Metro Orange Line

#### **SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION, PURPOSE & BACKGROUND**

#### 1.1 Introduction

Public transportation is a major force in redefining of communities both within Los Angeles County and within neighboring Counties. Transportation providers must be more nimble and capable to respond to the mobility needs of the next generation of Angelenos who increasingly use technology to arrange for their travel needs. Furthermore, service providers are no longer confined to just buses and trains, but must embrace and enhance the entire experience from the time a customer leaves their home to the time they reach their ultimate destination.

The Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority (Metro) takes its role as a regional service provider broadly and is moving to enhance first mile-last mile transit options along with its program of rail expansion and development of a strategic bus network. Service quality, speed and frequency of service, as well as community connections are key elements of a strategic planning process that seeks to continually create a seamless and easy way to navigate the regional transportation systems.

Moreover, as stewards of the public dollars allocated to the organization, it is expected that the agency will make wise use of its resources. The provision of well-used, cost-efficient, reliable, and effective service is a prime mover for all transit agencies. "To attain this goal, public transit agencies must design their services around a clear and defined process as well as a process to monitor the results achieved and respond accordingly."<sup>2</sup> This document puts forth those principles and standards.

#### <u>Strategic Bus Network Plan, Peer Review Committee, and APTA Peer</u> Review Process

Metro has taken on a multi-faceted campaign to increase ridership in Los Angeles. In addition to annual evaluations of services currently provided, Metro engaged APTA and representatives of its Local Service Councils to assist the agency in the refinement of the Strategic Bus Network Plan (SBNP)<sup>3</sup> and take other reasonable steps to improve the current systems'

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> "Best Practices in Transit Service Planning," Project#BD549-38 Final Reports, Center for Urban Transportation Research, University of South Florida, March 2009.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> The Strategic Bus Network Plan (SBNP) was developed through collaboration with the City of Los Angeles's Planning Department and a consultant, TMD. The purpose of the plan is not only to provide a foundation for short term service adjustments, but to provide a basis for mid and long term coordination with other planning efforts (e.g. the City of LA's Mobility Plan 2035), infrastructure investments (e.g. bus lanes, transit priorities, sub-regional transfer facilities), and funding opportunities (e.g. Cap and Trade, Sales Tax Measure). The plan has not yet gone to the Metro Board for adoption; however, Metro staff is in the process of developing recommended next steps and a path forward for the use and application of the

performance and close service gaps towards building a sustainable network of high quality, very frequent services. Metro's goals and objectives are focused to allocate resources to maximize the benefits of service to transit riders while ensuring that service delivery is efficient and cost effective. Achieving this delicate balance requires establishing policy guidance and service standards that are designed to target levels of productivity, efficiency, quality, and equity.

Metro is committed to providing high quality transit service to all of its customers. These goals are reflected in Metro's Vision, Mission, and Core Business Goals, and carried forward as the foundation of this Transit Service Policy.

#### **Vision**

The agency is envisioned to be a world class operation that provides excellence in all of the services offered as well as excellence in supporting the continued growth and redevelopment of the region. Metro must insure that: our customers feel safe when riding, that they do so in clean equipment, service is reliable and on-time, and our staff is dedicated to providing service in a courteous manner.

#### Mission

Metro is responsible for the continuous improvement of an efficient and effective transportation system that is sustainable for Los Angeles County.

#### **Core Business Goals**

Goal 1: Improve Bus & Rail Transit Services

Goal 2: Provide Excellent Customer Service

Goal 3: Deliver Metro's Bus & Rail Projects

Goal 4: Ensure Civil Rights Compliance

Goal 5: Deliver Metro's Highway & Freeway Projects

Goal 6: Increase Emphasis on Safety & Security

In times of fewer resources, Metro's success to meet challenges related to serving the diverse needs of current and potential passengers, communities, and operators will be contingent on innovative thinking that stems from a solid base of sound planning principles. In addition, Metro seeks to work with other municipal operators and local return operators to provide support and connectivity throughout the Los Angeles region.

## 1.2 2015 Peer Review Committee (PRC) (Formerly known as the Blue Ribbon Committee BRC)

plan. Metro staff worked with the Service Councils to develop specific service recommendations based on the proposed Strategic Bus Network Plan, as recommended by an APTA Peer Review.

To help develop policy guidance for service development, Metro established a Blue Ribbon Committee (BRC) in November 2009 represented by key stakeholders who serve as operators in the region as well as beneficiaries of transit service. In 2015, a new committee was formed with much of the same membership. This committee was designated a Peer Review Committee (PRC) and met five times to review elements of the TSP and make recommendations relative to the service network.

The PRC recommended a service concept conveyed as a set of policy statements that provides a blueprint to build a better transit system for greater regional mobility while consuming fewer resources. The service concept also defines the roles of Metro Bus, Rail, and municipal operations, identifies and prioritizes essential service quality attributes, and recommends policy guidance on service coordination, bus-rail integration, and reduction of duplicative services. The key principles of the service concept set policy direction for Service Priorities, Service Design, Service Quality Attributes, and Governance. A list of the 2015 PRC participating members is provided in Appendix A.

### **Summary Position Statement**

Increased regional coordination and integration of service, and improved reliability are essential to having a seamless system that is convenient, simple to use, and of high quality – and provides maximum benefit in light of scarce resources.

- Service Priorities: Service should be focused first in high-density areas and be scaled to fit the overall density and passenger demand in the service area.
- Service Design: The network should be coordinated and designed to be simple and user-friendly to increase trip-making by existing riders and attract new riders.
- Service Attributes: The system should provide high quality transit service to better serve existing riders and attract new riders. Service quality priorities include:
  - Reliability
  - Fast travel options
  - Real-time information
  - Clean and safe transit vehicles, stops, and transit facilities (e.g. Transit Centers, Park & Ride, Rail Stations, etc.)
- Governance: Metro should serve as a facilitator to coordinate services among operators in the region.

Ultimately, the policy guidance is reflected in the Transit Service Policy as a set of regional network and service design guidelines, performance criteria and standards. In addition, this document outlines the service change process that provides the quantitative tools to evaluate the system, identifies opportunities for service improvements, and ensures the regional transit system is adjusted accordingly to achieve the goals and objectives of the service concept.

### 1.3 Purpose

Metro's Transit Service Policy (TSP) establishes the following: (1) a formal process for evaluating existing services; (2) a methodology and process for developing and implementing service adjustments; and (3) service design guidelines to ensure that the transit system is developed consistent with policy guidance approved by the Metro Board of Directors.

The TSP was originally adopted in 1986 and is reviewed on an annual basis. When required, the TSP is updated to better reflect agency goals and objectives, major initiatives, and changes in local, state, and federal regulations and funding.

This document updates the 2012 TSP formerly adopted in July 2012. The policy is organized into seven sections:

- Introduction, Purpose & Background
- Designing a Regional Transit Network
- Service Design Guidelines
- Service Performance Evaluation
- Implementing the Plan
- Service Change Process
- Conclusion

# 1.4 Background

Metro is the 3rd largest transit provider in the United States. Metro's service area is over 1,400 square miles and is divided into five distinct service areas overseen by their respective Metro Service Councils; their role and responsibilities are described in Section 3.1. Metro supports transit operation throughout Los Angeles County with an annual budget of approximately \$5.668 billion. In 2016, Metro will spend \$1,050.4 billion on its bus operations and \$399.2 million on its rail operations. The remainder of the budget goes toward fare subsidies, funding a number of other local return operators, and funding Access Services, the principal Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) paratransit provider in the County. Table 1.1 displays the major budget categories and expenditures for 2016.

**Table 1.1** Summary of FY16 Expenditures by Program

Eynense Category	FY16 Budget	Comments
------------------	----------------	----------

Metro Bus & Rail	\$1,472.4	Includes Bus, Rail, operations & regional
Operations	billion	activities
Metro Capital Expenses	\$2,131.3	Includes operating capital and new
	billion	construction
Subsidy Funding	\$1,373.1	Metro distributes subsidies to Municipal
Programs	billion	Operators, Local Return Operators,
		Metrolink, and Access Services <sup>4</sup>
Congestion	\$ 93.1	Includes Freeway Service Patrol, Express
Management &	million	Lanes, Call Box, Intelligent Transp., and
Highways		Rideshare services
General Planning &	\$ 169.8	Includes Planning programs and studies,
Programs	million	Legal, audit, treasurer, Transit Court and
		other, and Property Management/Union
		Station and Development
Debt Service	\$ 328.7	
	million	
Total FY 2016	\$5,568.4	
Expenditures	billion	
Carrage I ACMTA EVIC Adams a Divid	f ll. 1 201E	Lucy 20 2016 Community of Francis distance has Been and Page

Source: LACMTA FY16 Adopted Budget for July 1, 2015 - June 30, 2016, Summary of Expenditures by Program, Page 34.

Metro's transit system consists of light rail, heavy rail, and bus operations. Metro's bus operations consist of both directly operated services and contract operated services. Metro operates the largest share of all bus services provided in the region. However, municipal and Local Return operators provide additional public bus and paratransit services in areas of the region where Metro provides limited service or no service at all.

Metro currently operates 169 bus routes, of which 18 routes are contracted out, and 6 rail lines. On weekdays, Metro currently operates 1,957 peak buses and 190 peak heavy and light rail cars. On any given weekday, Metro experiences approximately 1.1 million bus boardings and 350,000 rail boardings. Metro serves over 15,000 bus stops, including station stops on the Orange Line and Silver Line. Metro operates six rail lines (2 heavy and 4 light rail lines) serving a total of 73 stations across approximately 84 route miles. Metro Rail operates in heavily congested travel corridors and provides connections to many key multi-modal transportation hubs.

#### Measure R and the 30/10 Initiative

Metro will continue to expand its transit network across the region under Measure R and the 30/10 Policy Initiative. In November 2008, Los Angeles County voters approved Measure R, a half-cent sales tax. The measure is expected to generate \$35 billion for countywide transportation projects over 30 years. In April 2010, Metro's Board of Directors adopted the 30/10

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> It is important to note that Metro Operations is a recipient of the distribution of subsidies from Metro as regional service provider. Metro does not directly subsidize other operators.

Initiative to use revenue from Measure R as collateral for long-term bonds, grants, and anticipated federal loans that will allow Metro to reduce the time needed to build 12 major transit projects from 30 years to 10 years. Part of the funds generated through Measure R will be used to expand Metro Rail projects throughout the region. Five of the twelve projects listed or under consideration are currently under construction and projected to begin operations within the next several years; one project has been completed:

- Gold Line Foothill Extension to Azusa (FY 2016)
- Exposition Line Phase II to Santa Monica (FY 2016)
- Crenshaw/LAX Light Rail (FY 2020; subject to change with addition of Airport Metro Connector)
- Regional Connector Transit Corridor Project (FY 2021)
- Purple Line Extension to Westwood (Extension to La Cienega FY 2023; Extension to Century City FY 26; Extension to Westwood FY 35)
- Gold Line Eastside Extension from East Los Angeles Phase II (Under Study)
- Rail Extension to South Bay (Under Study)
- Orange Line Canoga Extension (completed)
- Airport Metro Connector
- East San Fernando Valley Transit Corridor
- West Santa Ana Branch
- Sepulveda Pass

Figure 1.1 illustrates Metro's projected rail network by 2022 along with its Metro Liner services (Orange Line and Silver Line).



Figure 1.1 Metro Rail Projected Concept Map

### 1.5 APTA Peer Review Committee

In 2014, Metro contracted with APTA to perform a peer review of the restructured fare policies, proposals to increase the efficiency and productivity of service operations, and to provide guidance on alternative sources of revenues to support operations. The panel met in Los Angeles during the week of January 26-30, 2015. As a result of their review, the panel made the following recommendations to increase efficiency and productivity:

- 1. Adjust the bus load standard from 1.3 to 1.4 and ultimately consider going to an area-based standard;
- 2. Consider implementation of a bus stop consolidation plan to improve speed of operations;
- 3. Initiate a system-wide program to improve in service on time performance;
- 4. Seek to coordinate operations with other local service providers in the region;
- 5. Adopt and implement a policy to guide the redeployment of resources from chronically underperforming routes or route segments to higher performing locations and times;
- 6. Develop a service design to minimize duplication and encourage transfers among modes;
- 7. Provide frequent service on a more sparsely configured network;
- 8. Realign services to establish and maintain a core network of frequent services, and;
- 9. Encourage the use of the system at off-peak times and days.

These recommendations, along with the recommendations of the PRC, have been incorporated into the service policies and standards outlined in this document.

### **2015 PRC Recommendations**

The 2015 PRC reviewed the proposed 15-minute frequent service bus map along with major change proposals that are incorporated into this update to the TSP. The PRC completed a number of tasks and made recommendations as follows:

- 1. Identified and recommended development of services to address gap closures in the 15-minute frequent service network. Gap closure recommendations were prioritized by Service Planning staff into 4 categories (A-D). As discussed in Section 5, categories A and B will be incorporated into the work program and implemented in phases.
- 2. Recommended incorporation of the APTA Peer Review Committee findings into the TSP. The most significant was the change in the

loading standard for buses based on seats by vehicle type and time of day; see Section 4.2.

3. Established a policy direction for consideration of assumption Metro line services by Municipal operators; see Section 4.3.

The PRC by virtue of its composition of members of the Regional Service Councils and other operators in the region had a significant impact on the generation of the 2016 TSP.

### **SECTION 2: DESIGNING A REGIONAL TRANSIT NETWORK**

Transit network design must take into account both the needs of the passengers and transit operators, as well as the practical ability to provide the service. From the passenger's perspective, the transit network should provide convenient service when and where they need to go, operate on time and safely, with good customer service and information. From a system-wide transit operations perspective, the transit network must be manageable, operable, and sustainable – all within the constraints of a fixed operating budget.

### 2.1 Key Principles of Network Design

At times, competing service interests result in unproductive use of scarce transit resources. As such, the PRC was charged with identifying and prioritizing the needs of the customer and the operator. Based on recommendations from the PRC, critical factors to consider in network design should be reliability, network simplicity, speed, and safety, followed by vehicle cleanliness and timely, relevant, accurate customer information.

The following key principles are critical in building an efficient and effective transit network based on the PRC policy guidance:

# A. Develop a Network of Services Rather than a Collection of Individual Routes

Individual routes do not need to serve all market needs. Rather, routes should be designed to serve a specific purpose within the network. Combined, the network should provide service between all major destinations and densely populated areas throughout the day. The transit network includes integration of other public transportation services within Los Angeles County, as well as with other modes, such as bikes, carpool/vanpool, car share, and private shuttles that provide first and last mile transportation to better access the transit network.

# B. Integrate Services to be "Seamless to the User"

### **Transfer Penalties Should Be Minimized**

In developing an integrated network, it is essential that the system is seamless to use from a customer's perspective. The need to create a simple and convenient system that minimizes transfer penalties is critical. An integrated regional network should emphasize high frequency service, timed transfers on less frequent services, and shared stops for ease of transfers.

Trip information, way-finding, and an integrated fare structure also are important elements of a customer-focused transit network.

### **Services Must Be Better Coordinated**

Given the significant growth in municipal and local return operators as well as Metro Rail, improved coordination between all operators and modes is vital to establishing an integrated regional transit network. Metro serves as a regional coordinator of transit services. In addition, Metro operates within a hierarchy of services, in which Metrolink provides the region's commuter rail to serve high volume, longer distance trips. Metro Rail and Metro Liner (Orange Line and Silver Line) serve as the backbone of the urban transit network, which is augmented by Local, Limited stop, and Rapid bus service on key corridors operated by Metro along with municipal operators. LADOT and local return operators complement the system with community and shuttle buses that serve specific neighborhood needs.

Metro meets quarterly with various municipal and local return operators impacted by Metro's service changes. (Section 5.2 discusses the service change process in greater detail.)

### **Minimize Duplication and Increase Shared Stops**

From both the patron and operator point of view, operation of overlapping services may be costly, confusing and unproductive. Through better service coordination, duplication between Metro and municipal bus services as well as between bus and rail service can be reduced. This concept will result in an easier and simpler to use transit network. Opportunities to share stops also will help reduce confusion.

# **Customer Trip Information Must be Timely and Readily Available**

Timely, relevant, accurate, and readily available trip information is necessary to minimize rider confusion about using transit service. Patrons should always be kept informed about the status of their trip. Real-time information is useful for reassuring passengers when the next transit vehicle will arrive or how long the expected delay time is if there has been a service disruption. It should provide them with options such as whether to continue their wait time for the next transit vehicle, consider alternate routes, or take another mode of transit to complete their trip.

# C. Keep the Service Simple and Easy to Use

An easy-to-use-and-understand transit system relies on simple network and route design. Consolidating services on the same or parallel corridors within a quarter-mile to a half-mile distance provides an opportunity to simplify the network for ease of use and reduce unused capacity. This concept requires better coordination of schedules and transfer points, and will result in an

easier-to-use and more convenient system while reducing wait time and overall travel time. These enhancements to service quality are expected to help increase ridership and revenue at no additional cost.

Furthermore, consistent headways that are predictable for patrons also help to reduce uncertainty about next bus arrival times. Consistent headways should be a priority for lines that operate headways of less than 15 minutes.

# **D. Ensure High Quality Services**

Establishing a world-class transportation system requires identifying and prioritizing service quality attributes that support an effective and sustainable operation. The following are critical service quality attributes of highest priority to consider when designing service:

### **Reliability**

When it comes to key service quality attributes, reliability should be given highest priority. Reliability can be impacted by poor schedule adherence, vehicle breakdowns, and missed trips. Controlling service reliability requires a coordinated effort between establishing reasonable running times and schedules, maintenance and management of vehicles, and operator availability and performance. Service levels are scheduled to meet passenger levels. Early, late or missed trips result in capacity issues and can eventually lead to pass-ups. Therefore, it is essential that service is on time and reliable to avoid the misperception that service levels are inadequate to meet demand.

Passengers generally maintain a level of confidence that transit service should depart a stop or station and arrive at a destination as stated on the timetable. However, instances of poor reliability can cause passengers to arrive late to work or school, miss appointments or critical transit connections, and result in an overall lack of confidence in the system. Furthermore, poor reliability creates unnecessary travel delays and greater concerns about safety and comfort due to longer waits at stops and stations.

For high frequency service with headways of every 15 minutes or better, schedules should be written to allow operators to be on time without excessive running time that can slow the service substantially and result in additional operating costs. Passengers who miss a trip on high frequency services can be comforted knowing that another bus or train will be available within a reasonable wait time, minimizing the consequences of reliability.

Reliability becomes even more critical for low frequency service with headways greater than 15 minutes and as wide as 60 minutes. Missing trips

on low frequency service increases the consequences to the passenger given the significant travel delays and wait times. Therefore, special attention should be made to ensure low frequency services are designed and operated to the greatest reliability and efficiency.

### **Achieve Higher Network Speeds**

Increasing the speed of transit service improves the competitiveness of transit as compared to other modes, such as automobiles. Faster service also requires fewer resources to operate, thus reducing operating costs. Several factors cause a reduction of speed along a route, including turns, particularly left turns, an increased number of stops, traffic-congested corridors, and long dwell times at stops and stations.

While the advantages of increasing bus system speed include attracting new riders and reducing operating cost, there are disadvantages in reduced access to the transit network due to the streamlining of routes and limiting the number of stops. Therefore, adjustments to a route that result in slower speeds are warranted when the ridership benefits outweigh the negative impacts to speed.

## **Passenger Capacity**

Passenger capacity, or the amount of seats and standing room onboard a vehicle, is an important consideration when designing transit service. The utilization of vehicle capacity should be maximized to make the most use of resources. However, capacity should not exceed a threshold that deters ridership due to uncomfortably crowded conditions or excessive stop and station dwell times caused by blocked passageways on board.

Capacity thresholds are expressed as a load factor indicating the ratio of available capacity to seats. This indicator is used to determine how many trips must be scheduled for each direction of travel during specified time periods.

Other considerations that may influence design capacity include the duration that passengers must stand based on passenger turnover along the line and operating conditions, such as on freeway routes in which standees should be minimized.

# **Safe Routing and Stops**

Perceptions of safety and security as well as actual conditions enter into a customer's mode choice decisions. Safety includes the potential for being involved in a crash, slips and falls, and other elements such as aggressive passengers or poor passenger conduct. Security covers both real and customer perception of potential incidents of crime that may contribute to a passenger's unease, even if the actual risk is minimal or non-existent.

Measures must be taken to alleviate a passenger's unease both at stops and onboard transit vehicles. Whenever possible, stops should be located at well-lit areas with ample sidewalk space for ADA compliance and queuing for buses. Other measures to enhance security at stops and on board transit vehicles include police officers in uniform and plainclothes who ride transit, two-way radios, silent alarms for emergency communications, and surveillance cameras at stops and on board transit vehicles. Metro's bus operators form the core of the agency's response to any situation that may arise while driving in service. Operators have the ability to silently alert Bus Operations Control (BOC) and /or local law enforcement. They are the initial incident responder and must remain in contact with BOC.

### **Cleanliness and Courtesy**

Clean and well-maintained transit stops, stations, and vehicles improve the general public's perception of Metro and their desire to take transit as a viable mode of travel that is comfortable, convenient, and of high quality. Many elements make transit more comfortable for passengers, including climate-controlled vehicles, seat comfort, courteous operators, and ride comfort.

#### 2.2 Markets Served

Given the current financial climate, service should be placed when and where the maximum benefit can be provided to the general public. In addition, productive service lowers the net cost per hour, resulting in more service per dollar.

In general, service should be focused on corridors and within areas where high density population, employment, and activity centers exist. These corridors and areas usually generate high levels of transit riders to justify frequent service (15-minute or better headways) that provides convenient access to key origins and destinations. Corridors and areas with dense ridership should be served throughout the day and week. The emphasis on service should be during peak periods, base day, weekends, and late night, in priority order.

While service should focus on when and where significant demand exists, there is still a need to provide basic lifeline service in areas and times of day with low demand. Therefore, a basic lifeline network should be provided on critical corridors during the owl period and to connect low density areas to the transit network.

### 2.3 Transit Service Classifications

Metro classifies its bus services into three categories to provide the framework for evaluation and planning of the various components of the transit network.

## Core Regional Network

Core regional service consists of Metro Liner (Metro Orange Line, Metro Silver Line), Metro Rapid, Metro Local (for bus lines averaging 9,000 or more boardings per weekday), and Metro Rail. Together these lines form the basic network in the region and serve the region's major activity centers and market areas. Other regionally significant lines may be under consideration for service improvements as part of the Strategic Network and are discussed in Section 5.

### **Significant Corridor Bus Services**

Significant corridor bus services provide regional service along major arterials throughout the service area and carry 4,000 to 9,000 riders per day. Metro operates 14 Local lines, one Express line, and 10 Rapid lines that meet this threshold. These lines cover long distances, serving both intra- and intercommunity trips, and have an average trip length of approximately 5.2 miles.

### **Inter-Community and Community Service**

Inter-Community and Community Service supplements the core service, provides primary coverage in outlying areas, feeds the fixed-route system, and provides community circulation focusing on local travel. This includes the remainder of the system including Local and Express lines.

# 2.4 Metro Transit Service Types

Metro operates six types of bus service (Table 2.1) and two types of rail service to better match the transit mode with specific passenger demand and needs. (See Appendix B for Metro's Bus Line Identification, Route Numbering, and Color Conventions.)

### **Metro Rail**

Metro Rail is high capacity rapid transit service using rail technology. It operates along a dedicated right-of-way, serves full scale transit stations, and is powered by electricity. The rail system serves as a backbone of public transportation in the greater Los Angeles region, linking many key multi-modal transportation centers and destinations together.

Service operates in high-demand travel corridors and is offered in two forms – heavy rail and light rail. Metro's heavy rail is the subway system served by the Red and Purple Lines. Metro's four light rail lines – Blue, Green, Gold and Expo – are powered by overhead wires, generally use shorter trains, and

operate at slower speeds than heavy rail. Unlike heavy rail, light rail lines run along a right-of-way ranging from complete grade separation to at-grade in mixed flow traffic. Rail routes are designated with route numbers between 800 and 899.

### **Metro Liner and BRT Services**

Metro Liner service is expedited BRT service that operates on either an exclusive right-of-way, major arterial, or HOV/HOT lanes. Metro operates two Liner routes: the Orange Line which operates on its own exclusive right-of-way, and the Silver Line which operates along the HOV lanes of two freeways as well as surface streets through downtown. Metro Liner service is numbered between 900 and 910. As a form of BRT, Metro incorporates a series of design features to reduce delays, increase reliability and improve passenger comfort:

- Dedicated Bus Lanes: This right of way provides fewer traffic conflicts and obstructions and reduces delays and travel time.
- High-Capacity Vehicles: State-of-the-art high-capacity vehicles are used to meet high demand and provide greater passenger comfort.
- Transit-Signal Priority: An operational strategy that facilitates the movements of in-service transit vehicles through signalized intersections to improve transit performance by extending the green phase or shortening the red phase of traffic signals.
- Bus Stations and Shelters: Stations and shelters provide customers with enhanced comfort and safety.
- Streetscape: Streetscape and other design features such as landscaping, pedestrian count-down signals, bicycle racks, and welldesigned crosswalks make it easier for pedestrians and bicyclists to access the stations.
- Improved Fare Collection: For faster service and convenience, major stations have ticket vending machines (TVMs) which allow passengers to prepay.
- Park & Ride Facilities: Should be provided in close proximity to major stops and stations. Adjacent development and joint use parking also is encouraged.
- Advanced Transportation Management Systems: ATMS provide an array of technologies to improve service reliability and passenger travel.

Metro is currently looking at adding bus lanes in order to further improve travel times on major corridors. A peak period bus lane on Wilshire Blvd. benefiting Rapid Line 720<sup>5</sup> opened in FY15. An additional section of Wilshire Blvd. (between Federal and Centinela) is scheduled to open in the fall of

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup>Local Line 20 also benefits from use of the peak bus lanes.

2015 to further increase the speed of the Rapid service. In addition to two rail alternatives, there are two BRT alternatives being evaluated in the environmental document for the Van Nuys Boulevard Corridor in the east San Fernando Valley. If BRT is chosen as the preferred alternative, the project could provide a seamless connection to the Metro Orange Line.

### Metro Rapid

Metro Rapid is a form of BRT that operates in mixed-flow traffic on heavily traveled corridors. Time reductions are achieved through the use of a number of key BRT attributes such as fewer bus stops and transit signal priority. Metro Rapid services use specially branded buses and enhanced bus stops that include special shelters and information kiosks. Metro Rapid Lines are designated with route numbers between 700 and 799.

Service warrants guide the design, monitoring and development of the Metro Rapid program. The warrants are specific targets or objectives that are linked to each of the program's key attributes. These warrants are presented in Appendix B. Current Metro Rapid Lines in operation are evaluated as outlined in Section 4.0.

### **Metro Express**

Metro Express is used for longer distance trips with fewer stops and typically becomes more localized near the ends of the routes. Metro Express service usually operates from a collector area, such as a Park & Ride location, directly to a specific destination or in a particular corridor with stops en-route at major transfer points or activity centers. In addition, a major portion of its routing generally operates on freeways either in mixed flow traffic, *HOV* and/or *HOT* lanes, or dedicated bus lanes. This service type charges a premium fare and Express services are designated with route numbers between 400 and 599. Express services serving downtown Los Angeles are given a 400 route number, while those that do not go downtown are given a 500 route number.

# Metro Limited Stop

Metro Limited is an accelerated bus service with limited stops. Metro Limited operates in corridors with high transit demand and provides higher-speed services by limiting stops to key transfer points and major activity centers. It is augmented by Local bus service. Metro Limited bus service does not include signal priority or unique branding. Limited stop routes are designated with route numbers between 300 and 399.

### **Metro Local**

Metro Local services operate on city streets and provide service to all stops along a route. Metro Local provides the bulk of Metro's transit service and

ridership. Local routes are designated with route numbers between 1 and 299.

### **Metro Shuttle**

Shuttle routes operate primarily on secondary streets and serve short-distance trips. These services specialize in local community circulation and connect residential neighborhoods with local trunk-line transit services, including rail. Typically these services carry less than 2,000 passengers a day. These bus routes are designated with route numbers between 600 and 699. Table 2.1 highlights Metro's bus service types and features.

**Table 2.1** Metro Bus Service Types and Features

	BUS SERVICE TYPES				
	Local/				Metro
FEATURES	Limited	Express	Shuttle	Rapid	Liner
		Major			Dedicated
Right of	Major	Arterials	Local	Major	Right-of-
Way	Arterials	and Fwys.	Streets	Arterials	Way
Minimum					
Average	0.25				
Stop	mile /	1.05	0.05!	0.00 '1	1.05 '
Spacing	0.60 mile	1.25 miles	0.25 mile	0.80 mile	1.25 miles
Target	Inter-	Inter-	Ni a la la la a ula a	Inter-	lakan
Travel	Communi	Communit	Neighborho	Communit	Inter-
Market	ty	y Regional	od	У	Community
Vehicle	40/60-	40-foot	40-foot bus	40/45/60-	45/60-foot
Туре	foot bus	bus	or smaller	foot buses	buses
Color Coded	California	California	California		
Buses	Poppy	Poppy	Poppy	Rapid Red	Silver
Communitie					
s Served	Multiple	Multiple	1 - 2	Multiple	Multiple
Signal					
Priority	No	No	No	Yes	Yes
Fare	_	_		_	On Board
Collection	On Board	On Board	On Board	On Board	/Pre Pay <sup>6</sup>
	Benches	Shelters	Benches	Shelters	
Passenger	and	and	and	and	Shelters and
Amenities	Shelters	Stations	Shelters	Stations	Stations <sup>7</sup>
Real-time					
Passenger					
Info	No	No	No	Yes	Yes

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup>Only the Metro Orange Line has off-board fare collection at this point. The Metro Silver Line currently only accepts fares through the fare box on board.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup>Metro Silver Line Service has a section of on-street boarding and alighting in downtown Los Angeles.

Route Number Designation					
S	1-399	400-599	600-699	700-799	900-910

It is recognized that strict adherence to a stop spacing standard may not be possible in all cases due to street geography or facility design. For example, on the Silver Line the distance between stations on the freeways is greater than the desired minimum.

### 2.5 Alternative Service Delivery Options

Alternative service delivery options are services not directly operated by Metro, including Local Return Operators, van service, taxicabs, flexible destination operations, contracted services, and scrip programs. These transportation options may be viable alternatives to marginally performing fixed-route options and can complement traditional transit service. Metro is also considering working with ride-sourcing service providers, e.g. Lyft and Uber, to potentially provide additional first-mile and last-mile service options. In addition, Access Services provides mandatory ADA complimentary paratransit services to individuals whose disabilities prevent them from using fixed route transit services.

#### 2.6 Facilities

Transit services are supported by facilities including bus stops, transit centers and stations. These locations are often the first and last points of contact with the passenger. The PRC considered these facilities to be an essential component of transit infrastructure that direct passengers to existing transit services, provide a safe and comfortable environment in which to wait for service, and facilitate safe and efficient transfers between services. Given the importance of transit facilities, it is vital that transit routes and schedules are developed with consideration for the quality, appropriateness, and availability of facilities.

Bus stops are places where passengers safely wait, board and alight along a route in service. They consist of route line number, destination and service qualification signage, curb markings or parking restriction signage and may include passenger amenities such as shelters, benches, telephones, trash receptacles, lighting and information displays installed by the appropriate municipality. Most bus stops are located along the curb of a street, while others are at offsite facilities such as transit centers or rail stations that may be owned and maintained by the local municipality or by Metro.

Transit stations are stops along a fixed guideway with features, such as loading platforms, ticket vending machines for fare pre-payment, shelters, benches, lighting, information displays, trash receptacles, bike racks and lockers, and emergency call boxes. Many of them also are connected to Park & Rides and passenger pick-up/drop off areas.

Transit centers are high volume transfer points for multiple transit services and layover spaces for end-of-line bus storage and turn around. Features include passenger loading and alighting areas, benches, shelters, lighting, information displays, bicycle racks and lockers, trash receptacles, and bus layover bays.

On-street bus layover zones are designated stopover points for either a bus at or near the end of the line. They may or may not allow for passenger boarding and alighting. Bus terminals are major offsite layover areas for multiple bus lines and may or may not allow for passenger boarding and alighting.



El Monte Station

Locating bus facilities (other than on-street stops) in heavily congested or urbanized areas increases the burden on the transit operator to find layover

spaces for buses and operator restrooms. At times, the extension of a line to a specific terminal may prove uneconomical and at the very least add costs to an already budget constrained operation. The PRC recommended that Metro Operations continue to evaluate routes and lavovers to reduce costs and improve the efficiency of the operation. In particular, with the expansion of the rail network, the Service Development Department, as a key internal stakeholder in the environmental planning process, reviews and comments early on in the alternatives to be analyzed, as well as developing mitigation measures, to ensure adequate layover space is addressed on future projects. Cost and minimization of passenger disruptions are significant concerns when locating facilities for bus operations. Capital costs of new support facilities is an important determinant; but more significant is the added operating cost that may be incurred due to the lack of adequate facilities. The PRC strongly recommended that as new rail stations and transit facilities are designed, that Metro require the calculation of the additional operating cost that will be incurred as a result of inadequate bus facility design.

### **SECTION 3: SERVICE DESIGN GUIDELINES**

The PRC's policy guidance states that Metro's transit network should be well integrated, coordinated, and designed to be simple and user-friendly to increase trip making. To ensure an integrated and not duplicative system, Metro Rail, Metro Rapid, and other exclusive guideway services (e.g. Metro Orange Line and Metro Silver Line) should serve as the backbone of the transit system, fed and complemented by a regional bus network of key travel corridors that provide high-frequency service for easy transfers. Less-frequent localized services should augment the regional network to provide geographic coverage.

For network simplicity and to create a more intuitive system, closely-spaced services should be consolidated into fewer, more frequent services at a half-mile to one mile route spacing. For ease of use, transfers should be as seamless as possible by providing high frequency routes on the regional network, timed transfers for less frequent services, and consolidated bus stops at the same intersection.

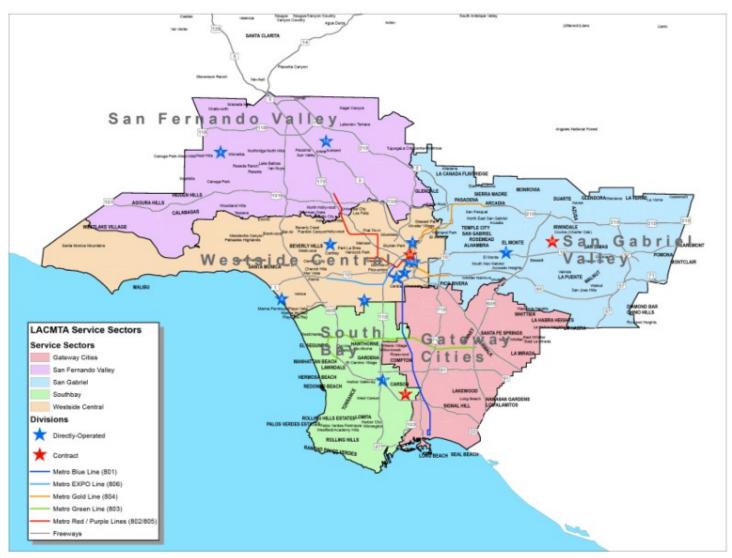
Finally, since the regional transit network consists of more than 40 fixed route operators and many more local return transit services, coordination of services and alignment of schedules should be a high priority. Coordinated planning and scheduling between Metro, Muni, Local Return, and Metrolink operations are essential towards achieving this service integration.

### 3.1 Metro Service Councils

Metro decentralized its bus operations in 2002, creating five localized service areas each overseen by a Governance Council (Figure 3.1). In 2010, Metro restructured and re-established a centralized bus controlled operation to include the service planning and scheduling function, while maintaining the role and responsibility of the Councils to help coordinate service changes. Metro restructured the roles and responsibilities of the Governance Councils, now referred to as Metro Service Councils. These community-based councils offer:

- Greater Community Involvement: Regionalized outreach gives residents more opportunities for direct input into service issues in their communities.
- Improved Service: Local service evaluation to better understand passenger needs and recommend the appropriate response.
- Sub-Regional Perspective: Advise and approve the planning and implementation of service changes within their area; call and conduct public hearings; evaluate Metro bus programs related to their service

area; review and approve proposed service changes; and, make policy recommendations to the Metro Board.



**Figure 3.1** *Metro Service Council Areas* 

### 3.2 Service Design

# A. Service Type Determination

Metro operates a Local, Limited, and Rapid bus grid network system overlaid by services, such as Rail and Express bus services, and supported by shuttle bus feeder/community services. Determining the most appropriate transit service in a corridor depends on a number of factors, including level of demand, resource availability, site or corridor characteristics, environmental considerations, and community acceptance. Table 3.1 below shows desirable characteristics considered during the initial review of proposals to upgrade existing operations. The demand thresholds include the combined ridership levels for all services operating in the corridor.

**Table 3.1** Service Type Determination<sup>8</sup>

Service Type	Corridor	Optimal Characteristics
Heavy Rail (Subway)	Operate 100% within an exclusive right of way.	<ul> <li>2,500 boardings per route mile or more than 50,000 boardings per day.</li> <li>Ability to construct a fully grade-separated facility.</li> </ul>
Light Rail	Operate in mixed flow traffic or an exclusive right of way.	<ul> <li>1,000 boardings per route mile or more than 25,000 boardings per day.</li> <li>Ability to construct a guideway within or adjacent to the corridor.</li> </ul>
Express Routes	Operate in mixed flow traffic in along either an HOV or HOT Lane and may operate a segment of their route on local streets.	300 or more boardings during peak-hour and in peak direction of travel.
BRT and Rapid	Operated using 40', 45' or 60' buses.  - Metro Orange Line (BRT) operates on a fixed guideway.  - Metro Rapid Lines operate in exclusive bus lanes or mixed flow traffic on local streets with signal priority.	<ul> <li>- 300 or more boardings during peak-hour and in peak direction of travel.</li> <li>- Daily average of more than 500 boardings per route mile or more than 10,000 total daily boardings.</li> <li>- Ability to implement operating speed improvements in the corridor.</li> </ul>
Local,	Operate in mixed flow traffic	- 80 or more passengers during

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup>Capacity limits adapted from TCRP, Research Results Digest, November 1999—Number 35, Highlight of Large Transit Capacity and Quality of Service Manual, Figure 1 Achievable Capacity (Peak direction passengers/hour)

Limited,	on local streets by 32', 40',	peak-hour and in a single
and	45', or 60' buses.	direction of travel.
Shuttle		- Total daily boardings greater
Routes		than 2,000.

## **B. Physical Routing Guidelines**

Metro primarily operates three types of buses: a standard 40-foot bus, a 45-foot bus, and a 60-foot "articulated" bus. To ensure that buses can adequately navigate route alignments and serve bus stops, Metro established the following standards:

### Transit Centers /Bus Terminals

- Layover zones should be designed to accommodate various sizes of buses (40-foot, 45-foot, and 60-foot).
- Re-striping of layover zones should be implemented as-needed based on the needs and bus sizes scheduled.
- Routes should be scheduled in such a way that the amount of layover space can be accommodated. Layover zones should be placed as close as possible to the route terminal. Where not accommodated by the design, the added operating cost to serve the location will be computed and made part of the decisionmaking process for bus/rail interface.
- Minimum turning radius clearance required for each type size bus movement
  - 50 feet for 40-foot buses (Figure 3.2)
  - 44 feet for 60-foot articulated buses (Figure 3.3)
  - 47.5 feet for 45-foot buses (Figure 3.4)

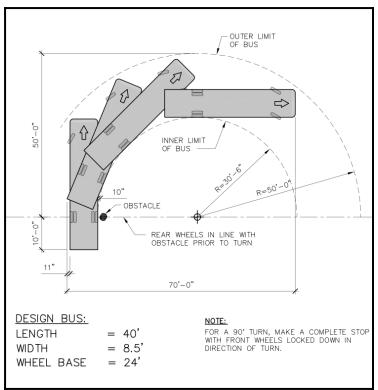


Figure 3.2 40-foot bus turning radius

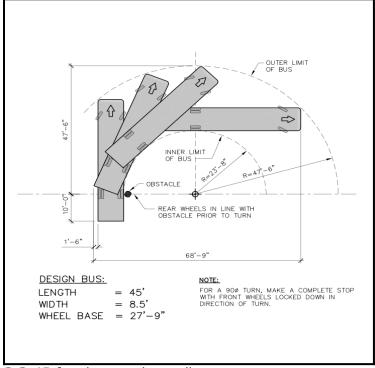


Figure 3.3 45-foot bus turning radius

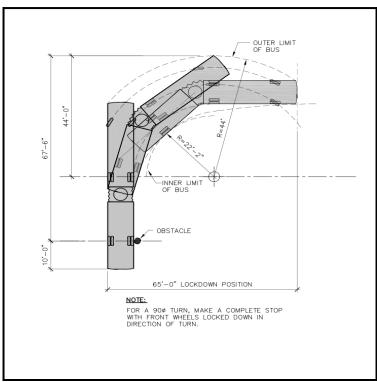


Figure 3.4 Articulated 60-foot bus turning radius

- Desired street lane widths for bus operations should be 12 feet or more.
- Optimal Bus Stop Curb Lengths and Zone

40-foot buses should at minimum:

- Far-side 90 feet
- Near-side 100 feet
- Mid-block –150 feet

For two 40-foot buses servicing a stop simultaneously, add 50 feet. Additional bus stop curb length may be needed for 45-foot buses.

60-foot bus should at a minimum:

- Far-side and mid-block 120 feet
- Near-side 170 feet

For two 60-foot buses servicing a stop simultaneously, add 70 feet.

- Bus Layover Zone general space requirements based on frequency between scheduled trips:
  - One Space 15 minutes
  - Two Spaces 12 minutes
  - Four spaces 6 minutes

Appendix D provides a number of renderings illustrating a typical bus stop/zone design and offers guideline for near-side, far-side, and mid-block locations. TCRP Report 19 "Guidelines for the Location and Design of Bus Stops" (1996) provides a more detailed discussion.

#### C. Bus & Rail Service Guidelines

- Corridor/Route Duplication refer to a collection of parallel routes serving several common destinations. If the route spacing is such that patrons could walk to one or the other within the same amount of time and distance, then relatively speaking these routes can be considered duplicative services.
- Bus Route Duplication occurs when two or more bus routes operate on the same alignment by one or more carriers in a transit corridor.
- Rail Line Duplication occurs when an Express or Rapid bus service operate a significant segment parallel to a rail line. This standard does not apply to Local bus service. While service duplication should be minimized, exceptions apply such as Metro Rapid bus corridors that support an underlying local route, on approaches to business districts, major terminals, and transit centers, or if serving key destinations along a corridor from several directions.

- Headway/Frequency refers to the interval of time, expressed in minutes, between consecutive trips. Headways are based on policy and demand. Frequency is driven by the amount of time separation between scheduled trips, otherwise known as the headway, and refers to how often the arrival of a trip occurs in a given period. For example, if the headway of a line is 10 minutes, its frequency is six trips every hour. Service frequencies should be set to provide sufficient capacity to adequately meet the demand and ensure that a reasonable and attractive level of service is provided throughout the day. Section 4.1 discusses Metro's Headway/Frequency standard and policy.
- Limited-Stop Bus Service makes significantly fewer stops than Local service. The key design objective is to operate at a minimum of 10% faster than Local service. Limited service will be considered in corridors where the demand requires 10-minute headways or less on the Local line prior to implementation of a Limited-stop service.
- Bus & Rail Passenger Load Ratio is the average ratio of passengers on-board to seats available commonly measured over a one-hour period. A passenger load ratio standard indicates what proper headway should be scheduled. Section 4.1 discusses Metro's Load Ratio standard and policy.
- Network Route Spacing refers to the average distance between two or more parallel bus and/or rail lines. It is generally accepted that patrons are willing to walk up to one quarter mile to a bus stop. In general, bus routes operating parallel to each other in an urban area should be spaced a half-mile apart from one another and bus routes operating parallel to rail should be spaced a half-mile apart on either side of a rail route. Bus routes operating parallel in a suburban area should be spaced no more than one mile apart from each other, and bus routes operating in low density or underdeveloped areas should be operated where needed in such a way that it is cost-effective. When possible, alternate delivery methods should be considered.
- Bus & Rail Route Alignment should be direct for network simplicity and to maximize average speed and minimize travel time. In general there should be no more than two branches per trunk-line route. Rail alignment is decided during the design phase of a fixed guideway/right-of-way and is beyond the scope of this TSP.
- Bus Route Deviation also referred to as "out of direction movement," is when a route is realigned to operate in close proximity of a new activity center such as a rail station or transit center. Route

deviation should only be considered if the diversion time in one direction is 5 minutes or less, and there is a net travel time benefit for riders who are connecting to other services.

- Bus Route Length should be as short as possible to reduce a vehicle's exposure to events that may delay service (e.g. accidents, road construction, or poor weather conditions) and to maintain scheduled travel times to maximize on-time performance.
- Bus & Rail Span of Service refers to the hours that service is available on a given day and defines the minimum period of time that service should operate at any point in the system (Table 3.2). A key factor in determining the span of service on individual lines is based upon system connectivity. This provides customers with the confidence that direct and connecting service will be provided.

Some of the criteria used to determine the span of service on a bus route include:

- Existing ridership and productivity levels
- Span of service on connecting and alternative services with expanded service
- Resource availability
- Hours of operation of major job sites or activity centers along the alignment

**Table 3.2** Standard Span of Service by Service Type

Service Type	Weekday	Weekends
Heavy Rail	4:30am - 1:30am	4:30am - 2:30am
Light Rail	4:00am - 2:00am	4:00am - 2:00am
Metro Liner	4:00am - 2:00am	4:00am - 2:00pm
	Varies by line	Varies by line
Metro Express	No Typical Span	No Typical Span
Metro Rapid	5:00am - 9:00pm	6:00am - 8:00pm
Metro Local	5:00am - 11:00pm	6:00am - 9:00pm
Metro Rail		
Feeder/Shuttle	5:00am – 9:00pm	6:00am – 9:00pm

- Transfers occur when passengers change from one transit unit to another (bus or rail) at a common stop location such as an intersection, station, or transit center. Metro's goal is that transfers should be seamless and minimize wait times as much as possible. Metro accomplishes this through timed transfers and positive transfers.
  - Timed Transfers are when wait times are built into the schedule of a route to provide convenient connections between two routes for

passengers who wish to transfer at a common stop location. In these instances it is preferable that wait times be built into the schedule of a low frequency route with headways greater than 20 minutes and owl routes that operate every 30 minutes or greater.

• **Positive Transfers** are when one route is scheduled to arrive 2-5 minutes before or after another route at a common stop location to enhance connections and reduce wait times for passengers who wish to transfer from line to another, such as connections between bus and rail.

Metro will work with other municipal transit operators to better coordinate services and schedules to minimize transfer impacts.

# **D. Bus Stop/Station Stop Location**

Bus stops and station stops allow for boarding and alighting of passengers and their location should balance safe and convenient rider access with pedestrian safety. Their locations should support efficient transfer movements, minimizing walking distances, unnecessary crosswalk movements, and preferably be located at a signalized crosswalk to prevent potential jaywalking violations. Bus stops are generally located within a short walk from medical facilities, schools, major retail malls, office buildings, multi-unit apartments and other major activity centers. These stops provide access to the transit system for uses that generally attract a large number of transit riders. Hospitals and schools have high priority when considering new bus stop locations and/or when relocating existing bus stops.

Bus/Rail station locations are determined during the design phase of a fixed guideway/right-of-way. There is a set of criteria associated with station location, but this is beyond the scope of this transit service policy. Generally, stations are located at major transfer points with bus or rail and provide access to major activity centers. No standard type of stop can be recommended for all locations, as each intersection has its own unique characteristics. An inventory of land uses within a quarter-mile corridor of the road under consideration should be taken, particularly uses that serve as major trip producers and attractors. The proper location of a transit stop requires on-site investigation of the stop(s) under consideration and must be concurred by the municipality in which the stop is located in.

Whether a bus stop should be located at the *near-side* of the intersection, the *far-side* of the intersection or at "*mid-block*" has been a source of debate. In general, far-side stops are preferable; however, other types of stops may be justified in certain situations. There are advantages and disadvantages to each location (Table 3.3). TCRP Report 19 "Guidelines for

### **2016 Metro Transit Service Policies & Standards**

the Location and Design of Bus Stops" (1996) provides a more detailed discussion.

For Rapid Bus stop locations, the current warrants recommend that the stops be placed far-side in order to take advantage of the Transit Priority System for signals. The PRC recommended further that where possible, Rapid and Local stops should be placed on the same side of the street to avoid passengers having to choose which line to take and then having to attempt to cross the street to gain access to the first trip to arrive.

Metro Rapid Bus

**Table 3.3** Comparative Analysis of Bus Stop Locations

Stop Type	Advantages	Disadvantages
Near- Side	<ul> <li>Minimizes interference when traffic is heavy on the far side of the intersection</li> <li>Passengers access buses closest to crosswalk</li> <li>Intersection available to assist in pulling away from curb</li> <li>Buses can service passengers while stopped at a red light</li> <li>Provides driver with opportunity to look for oncoming traffic including other buses with potential passengers</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Conflicts with right turning vehicles are increased</li> <li>Stopped buses may obscure curbside traffic control devices and crossing pedestrians</li> <li>Sight distance is obscured for crossing vehicles stopped to the right of the bus.</li> <li>The through lane may be blocked during peak periods by queuing buses</li> <li>Increases sight distance problems for crossing pedestrians</li> </ul>
Far-Side	<ul> <li>Minimizes conflicts between right turning vehicles</li> <li>Provides additional right turn capacity by making curb lane available for traffic</li> <li>Minimizes sight distance problems on approaches to intersection</li> <li>Encourages pedestrians to cross behind the bus</li> <li>Requires shorter deceleration distances for buses</li> <li>Gaps in traffic flow are created for buses re-entering the flow of traffic at signalized intersections</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Intersections may be blocked during peak periods by queuing buses</li> <li>Sight distance may be obscured for crossing vehicles</li> <li>Increases sight distance problems for crossing pedestrians</li> <li>May increase number of rearend accidents since drivers do not expect buses to stop again after stopping at a red light</li> </ul>
Mid- Block	<ul> <li>Minimizes sight distance problems for vehicles and pedestrians</li> <li>Passenger waiting areas experience less pedestrian congestion</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Requires additional distance for no-parking restrictions</li> <li>Encourages patrons to cross street at mid-block (jaywalking)</li> <li>Increases walking distance for patrons crossing at intersections and for transferring passengers</li> </ul>

Source: FTA webpage (http://www.fta.dot.gov/12351\_4361.html)

There are instances when two or more bus routes operate along the same corridor. In these cases, it is desirable that stops be consolidated to avoid unnecessary crosswalk movements and minimize confusion as to which stop riders should wait to catch their bus. However, stops cannot be consolidated in the following instances:

Unsafe right turn movements

- Objections from businesses adjacent to stops
- Loading zones (business & passenger)
- Jurisdiction refusal to allow extending current stop zone
- Lack of available space

**Bus Stop/Station Accessibility:** All stops and stations should be fully accessible in accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act. For example, there should be no obstructions preventing the boarding and alighting of patrons who use a wheelchair or other assistive mobility devices. In addition, pathways to and from a stop or station should be unobstructed. If obstructions do exist, every effort must be made to resolve with the respective municipalities. In the case of bus stops, they can either be moved to a new location on a permanent basis or temporary basis depending on situations, such as during construction.

### E. Bus Stop/Station Spacing

Stop/Station spacing refers to the average distance between consecutive stops/stations along an entire bus/rail route. Stop/Station spacing are established based on the goals and guidelines each service type is designed to achieve as discussed below and summarized in Table 3.4.

The standard is expressed as the maximum average stop/station spacing in miles by type of service and is not to be exceeded by at least 90% of all routes operated. The following establishes Metro's maximum average stop/station spacing by mode:

- Heavy/Light Rail Line station spacing is even greater than bus stop/station spacing to achieve the highest speed among the various modes and service type. Rail station location is determined during the design phase. Ideally the average rail station spacing should be no greater than 1.50 miles.
- BRT and Express Bus Routes achieve the highest bus speeds through even greater stop spacing than Rapid and Limited routes. To ensure these services provide access to major activity centers and transfer points, the average stop/station spacing should be no greater than 1.25 miles. (There may be exceptions to this due to geography or existing facility design. See Stop Spacing discussion under Section 2.4).
- Rapid and Limited Bus Routes operate on the most heavily traveled corridors. Both services achieve their speed advantage largely through serving fewer stops than Local bus operation. However, to ensure

these services provide access to a significant portion of patrons within the corridor, the average stop spacing for Rapid routes should be no greater than 0.80 mile and no greater than 0.60 for Limited routes.

 Local Bus and Shuttle Routes primarily operate on city streets and secondary streets respectively. Both route types are designed to provide service closer to a passenger's destination and reduce walking times. Therefore, both Local and Shuttle routes average stop spacing should be no greater than 0.25 mile for passenger convenience.

Decisions regarding bus stop spacing and location call for careful analysis of passenger service requirements, the safety of passengers, operators, equipment, the service type provided, and the interaction of stopped buses with general traffic flow. Achieving a balance of convenience to both the transit passenger and the auto user is a prime objective. In addition, bus stop spacing should be related to ridership density. Stops should be closer together in major commercial districts and farther apart in outlying areas.

**Table 3.4** *Maximum Avg. Stop/Station Spacing* 

Service Type	Stop/ Station
Heavy Rail	1.50
Light Rail	1.50
BRT	1.25
Rapid	0.80
Express	1.25
Limited	0.60
Local	0.25
Shuttle	0.25

### F. Bus Lanes

A bus lane is an exclusive lane used by transit on urban streets along a roadway through widening or dedication of one or more existing general traffic or parking lanes for transit use. These lanes can be designated for transit use during peak periods only or all day. These lanes typically allow use by general traffic for right turn movements, bicycles, parking, and local access to and from driveways. Bus lanes are most effective in those areas where there are very high bus volumes or passenger volumes and where operational efficiencies can be achieved. Bus lanes should be a minimum of 17 feet wide.

## **G. High Capacity Bus**

Metro operates two high-capacity vehicle types: 45-foot buses with 46 seats and articulated 60-foot buses with 57 seats. Ideally, high-capacity vehicles should primarily be operated on high-volume trunk service routes such as Line 720 (Wilshire Blvd.) and Lines 204 and 754 (Vermont Blvd.), which currently operate 60-foot articulated buses.

One advantage to their deployment is the opportunity to reduce vehicle requirements and service hours; however, their deployment should not increase service intervals to the point where riders notice degradation in service quality. For this reason, bus lines with a peak headway of five minutes or less (frequency of 12 trips or more an hour) are ideal candidates for this type of vehicle. In evaluating services for higher capacity vehicles, other factors must be considered including facility compatibility, street design, and potential impacts to services where schedules have been interlined.

### H. Bus/Rail Integration

As the Metro Rail system expands, adjustments are made to the bus system to improve access to rail stations, take advantage of new transfer facilities, and reduce bus and rail service duplication. The following guidelines provide direction to routing and scheduling changes that will be necessary as the Metro Rail system is expanded:

### **Discontinuation of Parallel Limited and Express Service**

Competing Limited and Express services that parallel the rail corridor will be discontinued when duplication exists.

#### **Bus Route Deviation**

Bus routes that run parallel to a rail line may be diverted to a station when:

- Walk time from the nearest station is greater than 3 minutes;
- Diversion time in one direction is 5 minutes or less; and
- Net travel time benefit for connecting passengers exceeds increased travel for through travel.

Intersecting bus lines or ones that travel in a perpendicular direction to a rail line will be diverted to serve the closest rail station when:

- Diversion time in one direction is 5 minutes or less.
- Net travel time benefit for connections and through travel

### **Extend Terminating Lines**

Bus routes that end within one mile of a rail station will be extended to terminate at the station. Routes that terminate at distances greater than one mile may be extended if the rerouting will create a valuable link to the rail system or will result in a reduction in travel time for a significant number of riders.

### **New Bus Routes**

New rail feeder service will be considered as part of the service change process if a need is demonstrated and if funding is available.

### **Scheduling Bus Interface**

During peak travel periods, bus arrival and departure times should be governed by the rail arrival and departure times when predominant movement is from bus to rail.

During off-peak times, bus routes with frequencies of 20 minutes or greater ending at a rail station should be scheduled to arrive 2-5 minutes before the rail departure time.

When the predominant movement is from rail to bus, terminal buses should be scheduled to depart 2-5 minutes after the scheduled rail arrival time.

### I. School Trippers

School trippers are extra service operated to protect against overcrowding on bus routes serving schools. Metro's policy on school trippers is based on FTA regulations (49 CFR Part 605). These regulations are directed at protecting the private sector against unfair competition and ensuring that FTA funding is focused on providing services that meet the needs of the "general public."

# School tripper service may be operated if it meets the following criteria:

- There is sufficient demand to warrant the operation of a tripper;
- There are sufficient resources to operate a tripper;
- The school tripper will not result in a significant increase in travel time for regular customers; and
- The school tripper is operated as part of the regularly scheduled public transportation service.

# School tripper service must meet the following requirements:

- All school trippers must fully comply with established policies and procedures;
- All regularly scheduled school trippers must be published on public timetables;

- All locations where trippers board or alight passengers, including the bus stops at deviated routes, must be marked with Metro signage including the bus line numbers servicing the stop;
- School tripper changes must be provided to the general public by a service change notice or on the Metro website at <u>www.metro.net</u>; and
- Requests for new school trippers or modifications to existing school trippers will be considered when a notice is given at least two weeks in advance providing ample time to complete an appropriate analysis of the request and to allow appropriate notification of changes.

School Tripper Service Change Procedures are listed in Appendix E.

## J. Special Event Service

Special event services are bus routes designed to take passengers to a specific venue and are not part of the regularly scheduled operation. Metro will provide service under contract to other entities only if the provision of these services do not interfere with Metro's ability to meet its regularly scheduled service obligations and fits within the scope of the agency's regular operation in terms of route structure, fares and span of service. Special event services will be provided on a full cost recovery basis and in conformance with the agency's charter bus policy.

# K. Charter Bus Policy

Charter service is the use of buses, vans or facilities (rail system) to provide a group of persons under a single contract, at a fixed charge, with the exclusive use of the vehicle or service to travel together under an itinerary either specified in advance or modified after having left the place of origin. Generally, for service not to be considered charter, it must meet the following tests:

- Be available to the general public;
- Operate within the system's normal scope (existing routings, fit within normal hours of operation and established fare structure);
- Provide a published timetable; and
- Customers must pay their own fare.

As a grantee of Federal funds, Metro is prohibited from using its federallyfunded equipment and facilities to provide charter service except on an incidental basis and when one or more of the applicable exceptions below apply:

 Charter service shall be incidental to the mass transportation service and shall be provided only during times of the day when vehicles are not needed for regularly scheduled service.

- Charter service will only be considered when one of the following exceptions apply:
  - There are no willing or able private charter operators;
  - For special events the private operators are not capable of providing the service;
  - When there is a formal agreement regarding the provision of charter services between the recipient and all private charter operators who have been identified to be willing and able; and
  - For government or certain non-profit organizations, if the trip involves a significant number of handicapped persons, or if the organization is a qualified social service agency, or if it receives public welfare assistance funds whose implementation may require transportation services.
- All requests for Charter Service must be approved by the Chief Executive Officer and may require a waiver from the Federal Transit Administration. Petitions for a waiver should be requested in writing 90 days in advance of the event whenever possible.
- The rates for charter service shall equal or exceed the annual fully allocated cost, including depreciation, of providing charter bus operations, and Metro shall deduct the mileage and hours from the useful life of the buses.
- The operation of charter service also must comply with relevant state laws, including Section 30630.5 of the California Public Utilities Code.

# L. Vehicle Assignments

Metro's goal is to ensure a consistent basis for assigning vehicles to facilities meets operating needs at a minimal cost and improves quality of service. This policy ensures there is a consistent basis for assigning vehicles to facilities that meet operating needs at a minimal cost and improves quality of service.

#### **Buses**

 Buses will be assigned to individual facilities on the basis of vehicle size requirements for lines supported by each facility.

## **Light Rail**

 Light Rail cars will be assigned to individual lines on the basis of compatibility of vehicle controllers with each line's signal system.  The number of vehicle types/manufacturers will be kept to no more than two at any facility to minimize parts storage and maximize maintenance expertise.

#### **Heavy Rail**

 Assignment policy is not applicable to Heavy Rail. Red and Purple Lines operate out of the same division and both are operated by the same vehicle type.

#### 3.3 Customer Information & Amenities

Providing customer information instructs both regular riders and infrequent riders on how to use transit as a viable mode of transportation to and from their destinations. The PRC determined that clear, concise, and timely information is an important adjunct to service quality, particularly when bus and rail services are not operating as planned. Amenities aid in the comfort and security of riders.

#### **Customer Information**

Passengers need to know how to use transit: where to go to access it, where to alight to access their destination, whether transfers are required, and when transit services are scheduled to depart and arrive. Regular and even infrequent users particularly require this information about specific routes when they need to travel to a location they rarely visit or that is new to them. Information must be provided in accessible formats. Metro provides customer trip planning and help information via telephone, through in-person customer service representatives, on-board announcements, mobile device applications and text/SMS messaging, by mail, online at the metro.net website, and by email.

- At Transit Infrastructures, such as shelters, signs directing motorists to Park & Ride lots, and bus stop signs that indicate the presence of service to people not currently using transit.
- Audible Announcements at bus stops, rail stations and on board vehicles to assist not only passengers with visual impairments but also passengers unfamiliar with the route or area.
- Online Information available 24-hours to anyone with Internet access such as:
  - NEXTRIP's next bus arrival (detour notices should be posted on this service, Metro's website, as well as other social media outlets)
  - Google Transit
  - Route Maps & Timetables, Fare Information, and Trip Planner

- Specialized Guides (Bikes, Riders with Disabilities, Safety & Security)
- Commuting Information (Carpools, Vanpools, School Pools, and Employer Programs)
- News and Media Information
- Latest Projects and Programs
- Contact Information
- Special Event Information
- Social Media Accounts
- Next Bus or Train Real-Time Information, both audible and visual, to reassure when the next scheduled vehicle will arrive. This should also include information on detours. Next Bus is only one of many service applications now available for the smart-phone or tablet user of social media.
- Printed and Distributed Information, such as timetables, maps, service change notices, rider newsletters, etc., preferably available at a number of locations.
- Posted Information, such as system maps, bus cubes posted at stops, stations, and on-board transit vehicles.
- Route Numbering Convention at stops and transit vehicle head signs to assist passengers to quickly identify what stops to wait at and what transit vehicle to board related to printed and posted information. See Appendix C.
- Way-finding is the process of communicating information to support our patrons with the ability to navigate through the use of signage, system/route maps, kiosks, bus cubes, directions, etc. so they can easily determine where they are, where they want to go, and how to get there.
- Visual Displays to assist passengers with hearing impairments and to supplement on-board announcements that may be muffled by other noise.

#### **Customer Amenities**

Customer amenities are those elements provided at a transit stops, transit centers, and station stops to enhance comfort, convenience, and security. Metro will provide customer amenities where applicable and resources are available. In some instances, Metro will coordinate with municipalities to provide the appropriate amenities. Amenities include items such as shelters,

benches, vending machines, trash receptacles, lighting, restrooms, and telephones.

- Benches provide comfort for waiting passengers, help identify the stop or station, and provide an affordable alternative to shelters.
- Elevator/Escalators provide accessibility for those who otherwise cannot use stairs to elevated or lowered station stops.
- Lighting increases visibility, security, and discourages misuse of bus stops when transit operations are not in service.
- Public Restrooms may be provided at major transit centers and maintained for public safety and convenience.
- Shelters provide comfort for waiting passengers, protection from climate conditions, and help identify the stop or station. Metro does not own or install benches and shelters, but will coordinate with local jurisdictions on their placement where appropriate.
- Telephones/Intercoms provide access to transit information and emergency services.
- Trash receptacles provide a place to discard trash and contribute to keeping bus stops and surroundings clean. Trash receptacles are placed and maintained by individual municipalities at bus stop locations.

# Rail Stations & Major Off-Street Bus Facilities

Metro is committed to providing a minimum set of passenger amenities at all rail stations and major Metro-owned off-street bus facilities that allow for passenger boarding as summarized in Table 3.5. This standard ensures consistency across the system at these locations.



Patsaouras Plaza Transit Facility

 Table 3.5 Passenger Amenities

Amenity	Service Type	Allocation
Shelters:	Heavy Rail:	n/a
	Light Rail:	At least 80 linear ft. per bay
	Bus:	At least 6 linear ft. per bay
Seating:	Heavy Rail:	At least 12 seats
	Light Rail:	At least 10 seats
	Bus:	At least 3 seats per bay
Info Displays:	Heavy Rail:	At least 12
	Light Rail:	At least 10
	Bus:	At least 3
LED Displayer	Haarin Dalli	At least 8 arrival/departure
LED Displays:	Heavy Rail:	screens
	Light Rail:	n/a ,
	Bus:	n/a
TVMs:	Heavy Rail:	At least 2
	Light Rail:	At least 2
	Bus:	n/a
Elevators:	Heavy Rail:	At least 2 At least 1 for
	Light Rail:	elevated/underground At least 1 for multi-level
	Bus:	terminals
Escalators:	Heavy Rail:	At least 4 (2 Up/2 Down)
	Light Rail:	n/a
	Bus:	n/a
Trash receptacles:	Heavy Rail:	At least 6
	Light Rail:	At least 2 At least 1 per 3 bays/2 per
	Bus:	facility

When transit service is not provided near one's origin, driving to a Park & Ride lot or riding a bicycle to transit may be viable alternatives. Park & Ride lots and bicycle storage are especially important amenities for transit riders.

Park & Ride/Station Parking Facilities provide a place for transit riders to park their cars before boarding a bus or train. Park & Ride facilities are usually provided at station stops or transit centers, such as the Metro El Monte Station, Harbor Gateway Transit Center (formerly Artesia Transit Center), and at various rail stations. Park &

Ride lots also can be found in suburbs to serve as a staging area for commuter riders.

Bicycle Storage may be provided at transit stations where demand exists and space allows, and on transit vehicles. Bicycle racks and lockers may be provided at transit center and stations. On transit vehicles, bicycles may be transported on bus-mounted racks located in front of a bus or on board a rail car in designated spaces. Bike racks provide a simple, relatively low-cost approach and can hold a large number of bicycles in a relatively small space, but bicycles are subject to potential damage and theft. Enclosed bicycle lockers provide added



protection from theft and from weather, but are more costly and require more space.

Bicycle Lockers at North Hollywood Red Line Station

#### **SECTION 4: SERVICE PERFORMANCE EVALUATION**

Historically, Metro primarily used a Route Performance Index (RPI) to determine a route's performance relative to other similar services using Office of Management and Budget's Annual Budget Projections (Section 4.2). However, in 2009, Metro developed a more comprehensive internal monitoring process that isolates and measures a set of attributes that better gauges a transit line's performance in its goal of providing high-quality transit services that are efficient and effective (Section 4.1). In December 2011, the Metro Board adopted a set of service standards and policies designed to improve the customer experience. These have been incorporated into Metro's Service Performance Indicators.

#### 4.1 Service Performance Indicators

In 2009, Metro introduced a more comprehensive internal monitoring process that focuses on four core service attributes using ten performance indicators. Four of the ten performance indicators, specifically Accessibility, Headways, In-Service On-Time Performance (ISOTP), and Passenger Loading, were revised and adopted as service standards by the Metro Board in December 2011, replacing the corresponding four performance indicators approved in the 2011 TSP.

Metro's Service Planning & Scheduling Department provides quarterly analytical reports that measure four core attributes. Lines are analyzed according to their service type, nine specific time periods, and days of operation (weekday, Saturday, and Sunday). This analysis allows staff analysts to focus on the performance of a line by time period.

## **Availability**

Two indicators are used to measure the extent to which transit service is available.

- Accessibility: Service is to be provided within one-quarter mile of 99% of Census tracts within Metro's service area having at least three households per acre and/or at least four jobs per acre. Fixed-route service provided by other operators may be used to meet this standard. This standard ensures the availability of fixed route service to virtually all residents of Metro's service area while limiting duplication of service by using services operated by others to achieve the standard.
- Connectivity states that direct transfers should be available for all Rapid-to-Rapid and Local-to-Local connections.

## **Quality**

Quality is important in retaining existing customers and attracting new ones. Two indicators are used to measure quality:

- In-Service On-Time Performance (ISOTP): This standard ensures a high level of service reliability. On-time performance is defined as departing no more than one minute early and five minutes late at all time-points along a route. Currently the ISOTP target is set at 80%. Ninety percent of lines should achieve this standard at least 90% of the time.
- Customer Complaints monitors the frequency of customer complaints per 100,000 boardings. The poorest 15% of bus lines in each service type receive added scrutiny.

## **Quantity**

Quantity is important in establishing minimum service levels for any service operated as well as ensuring that demand is adequately served when higher volumes of patronage are achieved. Two performance indicators are used to determine if adequate service levels exist given the demand.

**Headway/Frequency of Service:** The headway standard provided for the maximum scheduled gap (in minutes) between trips in the peak direction of travel at the maximum load point of a line by time of day should not be exceeded for at least 90% of all hourly periods as summarized in Table 4.1.

**Table 4.1** Maximum Headway by Service Type

Service Type	Peak	Off- Peak
Heavy Rail	10	20
Light Rail	12	20
BRT	12	30
Rapid	20	30
Express	60	60
Limited	30	60
Local	60	60
Shuttle	60	60

**Bus & Rail Passenger Loading Standard:** Passenger loading standards have been developed to ensure there is sufficient service capacity on Metro Bus and Rail service. The loading standard for bus is based on the maximum average ratio of passengers to available seating per vehicle size (i.e. 40-foot,

45-foot, and 60-foot buses). The loading standard for rail is based on the maximum average ratio of passengers per seat by service type (i.e. Heavy Rail and Light Rail). Table 4.2 summarizes load factors for other major operators and serves as a yardstick against which the standards used by Metro can be measured.

Table 4.2 Peak Period Loading Standards: 40 Foot Bus

Property	Peak Loading Standard (Based on seats)	Off-Peak Standard (Based on seats)	Comments
Philadelphia (SEPTA)	1.59		Unspecified off-peak
Seattle (King County)	1.5	1.25	No trip can have standing load for 20 minutes or longer
Chicago (CTA)	1.3	1.0	
San Francisco (MUNI)	1.2	1.0	
Boston (MBTA)	1.4	1.0	
Washington, DC (WMATA)	1.2	1.0	
San Diego (MTS)	1.5	1.0	
Denver (RTD)	1.25	1.0	
New York City (NYCT)	1.5	1.40	
Dallas (DART)	1.5	1.0	

Source: Staff survey of properties 2015

- Bus Passenger Loading Standard expresses the maximum average ratio of passengers to vehicle size and frequency by direction for a one-hour period should not be exceeded for at least 95% of all hourly periods. Metro revised its loading standards based on recommendation of the APTA Peer Review Committee and the PRC. The revised set of load factors considered frequency of service as well as seated capacity of a 40-foot, 45-foot, or 60-foot vehicle. The revised policy also accounted for differences between peak and non-peak operations. The rationale for this change was to recognize that a single load factor does not cover the full range of circumstances confronting a passenger. For example, on routes where the frequency of service is 60 minutes, accepting a load factor of 130% of a seated load at all times throughout the day means that the passenger may experience severe overcrowding or worse, be unable to board the bus and be forced to wait another hour for service<sup>9</sup>.
- Computation of the Average Daily load is important in determining the frequency of service. The headway is dependent upon the size of the vehicle and the load factor (standees based on a ratio of passengers to available seats) as well as the maximum peak load that

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> The 2011 Transit Service Policy, as adopted by the Metro Board in January 2011, increased the Load Factor from 1.2 to 1.3. At the end of the Consent Decree in 2010, load factors were changed from 1.0 to 1.2. Even at that, Metro Load Factors were below other North American operators as shown in Table 4.2. The standards have been modified in the 2016 Policy document to be more in line with the accepted standards exemplified by other large metropolitan operators.

has to be satisfied. Metro determines the maximum peak load by summarizing data for the days of service (Weekday, Sat., or Sun.) and then computes both the average and arithmetic mode for a given period. For lines with low levels of service, the higher value is then selected for the scheduling computation. All other services will use the arithmetic mode unless the values are too diverse, in which case the low service line approach would be used. The arithmetic mode is used rather than the average so that the most common peak loads by time period can be used to determine minimum service levels required. Using the mean for all days of service has resulted in an undercount for some service. This is because all days are used to generate the average, including very low passenger demand days such as rain days, days with special events, semi-holidays and other events. Having staff determine which days to exclude for which bus lines could lead some to speculate that Metro is inappropriately selecting high or low ridership demand days. By using the mode average for all service days, this perception is avoided.

 Table 4.3 Loading Standards with Approximate Passengers per Seat Equivalence

Weekday AM and PM Periods					
		Bus Types			
Freque		40 45 60			
ncy		ft.	ft.	ft.	
Range in	Doar				
Minute	Psgr s./	Δνε	rane P	eak	
	Seat	Average Peak Loads			
S	Seat		LUGUS		
1 - 10	1.40	56	65	80	
_		56 52	1	80 74	
1 - 10	1.40		65		
1 - 10 11 -20	1.40 1.30	52	65 60	74	

Off-Peaks and Weekends					
	<b>Bus Types</b>				
Freque ncy		40 45 60 ft. ft. ft.			
Range in Minute	Psgr s. /	Average Peak		eak	
S	Seat		Loads		
1 - 10	1.30	52	60	74	
11 -20	1.25	50	58	71	
21 - 40	1.10	44	51	63	
41 -60	1.00	40	46	57	
60+	0.75	30	35	43	

Shaded area presents current load factor standard applicable at all times. This table replaces the all-day 130% standard with one that varies by peak / off-peak and schedule frequency.

 Rail Passenger Loading Standard expresses the maximum average ratio of passengers to seats by service type and by direction for onehour period by time of day should not be exceeded for at least 95% of all hourly periods as summarized in Table 4.4.

**Table 4.4** Passenger Loading Standards by Service Type

Service Type	Peak Psgrs. / Seat	Off-Peak Psgrs. / Seat	Seats per Rail Car	Peak Max. Psgr. Onboard	Off-Peak Max. Psgrs. on Board
Heavy Rail	2.30	1.60	54	124	86

Light rail	1.75	1.25	76	133	95

#### **Effectiveness**

Effectiveness measures are used to ensure that service is provided in the most cost-effective manner given scarce resources. Four performance indicators are used to measure effectiveness and are analyzed by service type and time of day.

- Boardings per Service Hour measure the level of passenger activity, or passenger turnover, during each hour of operation. The poorest 15% of bus lines in each service type are reviewed in detail.
- Cost per Passenger Mile measures the cost effectiveness of the service provided. The poorest 15% of bus lines in each service type are reviewed in detail.
- Passenger Miles per Seat Mile establishes the extent to which provided capacity is actually used. The poorest 15% of bus lines in each service type are reviewed in detail.
- Route Performance Index should be 0.60 or greater by service type (Section 4.2 provides more details).

#### 4.2 Route Performance Index

The Route Performance Index (RPI) is a conventional industry measure used to ensure Metro services are effective and provide a reasonable return on investment. The RPI is designed to provide an objective measure of a bus route's performance relative to other similar types of service. The index is based on system ridership and financial targets from the current fiscal year Metro Budget.

This measure is applied to all Metro bus lines that have been in operation for more than one year. The RPI is used to identify under-performing lines. Specific corrective actions are taken during the service change process. Corrective actions may include marketing, service restructuring, implementing an alternative service, or discontinuation of service.

## **Defining RPI Variables**

The RPI considers the following three variables in creating the index. No weight is given to an individual measure; rather the selected statistics represent all facets of the operation in terms of cost efficiency, service effectiveness, and passenger use.

 Utilization of Resources: Passenger Boardings per Revenue Service Hour (RSH) is used as a measure to determine how effectively resources are used on a given line. This measure is determined by dividing the total number of boardings by the RSHs operated. A route having a higher number of boardings per RSH represents a better utilization of resources such as buses, operators and fuel.

- Utilization of Capacity: Passenger Miles per Seat Mile is the measure used to evaluate how well the seating capacity of the system is being used. Passenger miles are calculated by multiplying the average distance traveled per passenger by the number of passengers using the service. Seat miles are calculated by determining the number of seats per vehicle by the number of service miles operated. A higher resulting number indicates greater utilization of system capacity.
- Fiscal Responsibility: Subsidy per Passenger is the measure for fiscal responsibility. Subsidy refers to the amount of public funding required to cover the difference between the cost of operation and the passenger revenues collected. Higher subsidy services require more public funding support.

The formula for calculation of the RPI for each Metro Bus line is as follows:

RPI = ((Psgr./RSH/System Avg.)+(Psgr. Miles per Seat Mile/System Avg.)+ (Subsidy per Psgr./ System Avg.))/3

Lines with an index of 1.0 perform at the system average, while lines with an index of less than 1.0 perform below the average. Lines with an RPI lower than 0.6 are defined as performing poorly and targeted for corrective action. Lines that have been subjected to corrective actions and do not meet the 0.60 productivity index after six additional months of operation may be discontinued, subject to Metro Service Council or Board approval.

The RPI is calculated and reported quarterly by Metro's Service Planning & Scheduling Department. The performance measurement standards for each route category are set annually relative to the percentage improvement of overall system performance relative to the previous year's performance. This percentage improvement will be based on the performance objectives outlined in the Metro Annual Operating Budget.

# **4.3 Service Change Performance Evaluation**

Schedule adjustments to bus or rail should be evaluated shortly after implementation to determine if there are any obvious issues. This should include line rides and visits to the operating divisions to receive comments and recommendations from passengers, operators and supervisors. Appropriate adjustments should be made as required. After about three

months of operations, the schedules should be evaluated in detail to begin the process of schedule adjustments for the next service change cycle.

Route modifications to bus service should also be evaluated shortly after implementation similar to the schedule evaluation outlined above. The overall goals of the service changes such as reducing costs, improving connections, increasing bus speeds, and increasing ridership, among others, should have near term goals that are established prior to the service change process. At about 6 months after service implementation, the performance of the changes should be evaluated relative to the established goals. Remedial actions, if necessary, should be developed and considered for the next service change cycle.

# 4.4 Service Policy Regarding Realignment of Metro and Municipal Bus Service

The regional public transit network consists of 17 "Included or Eligible" fixed route operators (including Metro). Included operators (and routes) are those that were operating within LA County in 1971 at the time of adoption of the TDA/STA statute. Eligible operators (and routes) are those added to the Formula Allocation Procedure (FAP) since that time.

Much of the funding for operation of Included or Eligible fixed route public transit service in Los Angeles County is distributed according to an adopted FAP. The FAP allocates sales tax receipts for public transit each fiscal year in support of public transit throughout the region. Many of the Included and Eligible systems operate under the guidelines of the "reserve service areas" established in 1971.

Since that time, Metro's network of lines spanning Los Angeles has changed considerably, especially with the passing of Proposition A (1980 sales tax initiative). Municipal operators have also grown, providing an expanded route network that has improved connections to Metro's regional lines. In addition, there are numerous Local Return fixed route transit providers who are not eligible for FAP funding, but instead are funded through Propositions A and C (1990 sales tax initiative), and Measure R (2008 sales tax initiative). These Operators are funded as "Local Return" operators (see Appendix F for a list of operators funded as Local Return and/or Included/Eligible Municipal operators).

Since the Blue Ribbon Committee convened in 2010 provided policy guidance regarding Metro's transit network, Service Planning staff has considered service modifications that would best fit with each of the major transit providers. The policy guidance states that the network should be well integrated, coordinated, reduce service duplication and simplify service.

Therefore, the evaluation of transit corridors for consideration to be operated in the future by another operator should include:

- Existing performance relative to the system average;
- Value to the customer through integration into an established nearby transit provider;
- Net cost to each operator and the region;
- Completion of another operator's route network;
- Provide improved connections to a Municipal Operator's established network;
- Impacts to exiting and projected ridership;
- Generation of a net cost savings to Metro based on Metro's calculation of the FAP impacts for all service realignment proposals.

If, as a result of the analysis of the proposed alignment, change is adopted and Metro's service is reduced, Metro should reinvest at least half of the net savings (operating cost less passenger and FAP reduction) to improve service on Metro's core network of regionally significant lines in the service area from which the savings were drawn.

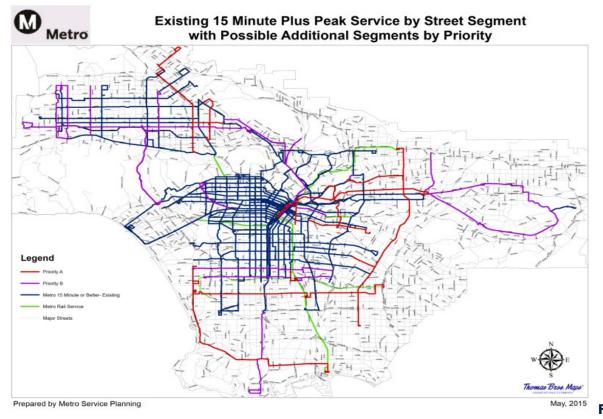
Any significant service modifications will be subject to review under Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, the approval of the appropriate Metro Service Council(s) and the local transit provider's Board of Governance, and must be in compliance with local, regional, and labor legislation or agreements. Finally, the agency that assumes service will be required to maintain or improve the days, spread, and frequency of the exiting service for at least a one-year period. In addition, the assuming agency must be a participant in the regional TAP program to minimize fare change impacts.



Patsaouras Plaza Dodger Stadium Shuttle Operation 2015

## **SECTION 5: IMPLEMENTING THE PLAN**

Taking advantage of the foregoing principles and standards, this section identifies the actions necessary to implement the recommendations of the APTA Peer Review Committee and the PRC in relation to the Strategic Bus Network Plan. At the core of all of these elements is the development of a set of high frequency lines that provide regional service and connections with minimum 15-minute peak headways for all services addressed in the plan. Figure 5.1 displays the existing network of 15-minute services and is overlaid by additions to the plan needed to close gaps or make connections not currently offered as identified by the PRC. All identified service additions were reviewed by Service Planning staff and-prioritized into four categories A – D reflecting the importance and ease of implementation. The top two priority groupings were included on the map for presentation to the PRC.



**ure 5.1** Existing 15 Minute Plus Peak Service by Street Segment with Possible Additional Segments by Priority

Taken together, without any reconfiguration of the remainder of the service network, priorities A and B together would add approximately unbudgeted 116,000 RSH.

Forecasts of RSH for the agency reflects a flat and/or slightly declining number of hours allocated to the Local and Rapid Bus portions of the system. Bus Rapid Transit Hours, conversely, are expected to grow with the projected conversion of a portion of Line 720 Rapid to BRT in FY16. The Orange and Silver Lines are in the BRT service category although the RSH for them are broken out. Table 5.1 presents the projected bus RSH through FY20.

**Table 5.1** Bus Revenue Service Hours by Service Type

Service Type	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20
	6,327,66	6,227,6	6,227,6	6,227,66	6,265,4	6,245,43
Local + Rapid	3	63	63	$3^{10}$	34	$4^{11}$
Silver Line	84,380	84,380	84,380	84,380	84,380	84,380
					130,51	
Orange Line	130,516	130,516	130,516	130,516	6	130,516
					100,00	
Wilshire BRT		100,000	100,000	100,000	0	100,000
					519,17	
Contracted	519,176	519,176	519,176	519,176	6	519,176
	7,061,73	7,061,7	7,061,7	7,061,73	7,099,5	7,079,50
Total	5	35	35	5	06	6

Source: OMB, FY16 Adopted Budget

In addition to existing services, new rail lines including Expo Phase 2, Foothill Gold Line Extension, Regional Connector, and the Crenshaw Corridor should be considered as enhancements to the system. These new lines will expand the travel horizons for residents and visitors to Los Angeles County.

For the extensions to the Gold and Expo lines, Metro Bus service is impacted only slightly as the extensions fall mostly in areas operated by Foothill Transit or Santa Monica Big Blue Bus. However, staff will need to complete a thorough review for each rail line to see if there are opportunities to make simpler connections to the rail system, minimize duplication and thereby create a pool of RSH savings for reinvestment into the base network in support of the 15-minute service plan. In the case of the Crenshaw Line, it is anticipated that parallel Rapid service will be reduced significantly and RSH so identified will be made available to reinvest in the system. Since the budgeted RSH remain flat and the total number of RSH fixed, gaining savings for reinvestment elsewhere in the system is of significant benefit.

 $<sup>^{10}</sup>$ The Wilshire 720 Rapid is scheduled using 213,340 RSH. The 100,000 RSH shown under BRT is for the estimated portion of the line that will operate as a BRT in the newly opened bus lanes. Hence, the total RSH is still 213,340 RSH; the operation is shown as 113,340 RSH in Local + Rapid and 100,000 RSH in BRT.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup>20,000 RSH reduced for implementation of Crenshaw Line.

### **5.1** Changes to the Rapid Bus Network

When originally established, the Rapid Bus network was based on specific warrants that were developed to maintain the attractiveness of the lines because of their inherent speed advantage over the underlying Local service. Over time, as routes were implemented, the agency fulfilled constituent requests for additional service stops which had the deleterious effect of reducing service speed. Further, the distinctive street furniture and informational displays were never fully implemented such that other than Lines 720 and 750, the majority of Rapid services use identified street stops. Furthermore, where lines lost ridership along with their speed advantage, services were adjusted below the warrants and standards such that some lines have been cancelled or reduced to limited stop operation and peak headways widened to 10 to 30 minutes at maximum.

The plan assumes that the Rapid Bus Lines would be brought up to meet the headway warrants of 15-minute peak and 30-minute off-peak maximums. Today, 1,040,075 Bus RSH are operated by the 19 Rapid Bus routes. Bringing these routes to a 10-15 minute peak / 20-30 minute base headways for Rapid Bus service would require the addition of unbudgeted 142,127 Bus RSH.

## **5.2 Goals and Objectives**

The service planning process includes the following goals and objectives:

- Simplify Bus Routes Existing bus routes and bus stop boardings will be reviewed to determine if more intuitive routes would increase patronage, reduce travel time, improve on-time performance and reduce accidents.
- Improve Travel Speed Travel speeds continue to decrease along Metro routes. Bus stop spacing, bus route design, and potential faster bus boarding techniques will be inventoried for improvements.
- Re-Invigorate the Metro Rapid Network Since the inception of the Metro Rapid Program in year 2000, Rapid lines have been added, and some deleted or modified. These lines will be analyzed to determine their need, regional importance, improvements, and possibly identify new Rapid lines.
- Improve connectivity to the Rail/BRT/Rapid and Express services network - Routes will be reviewed to determine how they might better serve the network. As an example, a new Line 162 (part of Line 163-Sherman Way) connected peak period Sherman Way

residents directly with the North Hollywood Metro Red and Orange Line Stations, thereby eliminating a transfer. Due to the popularity of the route extension, Line 162 now operates all day to North Hollywood, providing improved connections to this important transportation hub.

- Improve bus lines of regional significance Existing headways, connectivity and patronage will all factor into identifying and recommending improvements to routes of regional significance.
- Review the owl service network Metro's owl network has changed little over the decade, and with growing rail and BRT services (now operating until 2:00AM on Friday and Saturday nights), local services will be reviewed to determine proper alignment with changing late night travel patterns.
- Improve service quality On-street and Bus Operations Control management procedures will be reviewed towards a goal of improving line management, on-time performance, and accident reduction.
- Improve the cost model to better fit service/vehicle types Currently, Metro operates a variety of bus sizes (32 to 60 foot), and rail
  operates light rail and heavy rail vehicles. The existing cost model will
  be reviewed to determine if it should be modified to account for the
  differing types of operated services.

## 5.3 System and Service Evaluation

Services are evaluated based on segments (geographic, time of day, and day of week) using evaluation criteria outlined in Metro's Transit Service Policy as well as other pertinent measures including ridership, boardings per service hour, subsidy per boarding, peak load factor, and on time performance. Services that are inconsistent with demand, or do not meet criteria should be identified for reduction, discontinuation, or restructuring. Services that have potential for exceeding existing performance should be identified for possible enhancements as should markets that are currently not well served. The following priorities should be considered when restructuring the Metro system:

- Priority 1 Restructure services that are duplicative with Metro Rail as well as Municipal and Local Return operator services. Such services should be identified for reduction or reallocation to achieve greater productivity and cost efficiency.
- Priority 2 Restructure services to increase system speed, on-time performance, and balance loads.

- Priority 3 Restructure remaining services (constrained by existing budget) based on the service concept and to address major gaps and deficiencies. Prioritize these service adjustments.
- Priority 4 Develop new services (unconstrained) to address all gaps and deficiencies. Prioritize these new services.

Significant changes to municipal operator services, including Santa Monica Big Blue Bus, Culver City Transit, and Foothill Transit are incorporated into the evaluation of existing and new services as possible enhancements to address identified gaps or deficiencies in service.

## 5.4 Develop Service Draft Restructuring Plan

Each service adjustment proposed will be described with the following information, at a minimum:

- Description of service, including rationale for service
- Line map showing routing, exact layover locations, and stops
- Service span (hours, days, and seasons)
- Headway (time period, days, and seasons)
- Estimated ridership
- Financial, operating and performance statistics
- Vehicle requirements

Supporting facilities and programs recommended as part of the service restructuring will be described. The restructuring plan will focus on impacts to ridership, costs, productivity, cost effectiveness, quality of service (e.g. on time performance and travel time), vehicle requirement, staffing requirements, and operational efficiency.

# **2016 Metro Transit Service Policies & Standards**



Metro Celebrates 25 Years of Rail Service. Photo courtesy of Scott Page

#### **SECTION 6: SERVICE CHANGE PROCESS**

In accordance with contractual agreements with the Sheet Metal Air, Rail and Transit Union (SMART)<sup>12</sup>, bi-annual service changes will be implemented in June and December. Metro service changes are conducted to modify service based on patronage demand, running time adjustments, and budget considerations. Table 6.1 is an established service change timeline. A service change process work flow also is provided in **Appendix G**.

Table 6.1 Service Change Timeline

Key Activities	Required Lead Time (Months Prior to Implementation)
Initiate Planning Process	12
Develop Preliminary Recommendations	7-8
Impact Analysis for Proposed Changes	6-7
Title VI Equity Analysis on Major Service Change and Fare Change Proposals	5-7
Service Council Review and Input	6-7
Confer with Labor Relation and Union Representatives	6-7
Public Review and Input	5
Finalize Service Change Program	4-5
Program Approval	3-4
Develop New Service Schedules	2-4
Print Public Time Tables and Operator Assignments	1-2
Fabricate Decals for Bus Blades	1-2
Print Bus Cubes/Take-One Bus Inserts	1

Metro Service Councils provide a forum for the community and local municipal operators to express needs and priorities, and evaluate opportunities and service coordination issues. Service change programs are developed based on input generated by a wide variety of sources including customer and employee input, service restructuring studies, requests from other local operators, and performance monitoring results. The service change process includes public review of the proposals, a technical evaluation of ridership impact, and Title VI equity analysis (discussed in Section 5.1).

 $<sup>^{12}</sup>$  The United Transportation Union (UTU) merged with the Sheet Metal Workers Union in 2014 to form SMART.

Other factors considered are service performance, availability of alternatives, and mitigation strategies. As part of the evaluation process, resource impacts including in-service hours and vehicles also are tracked to ensure compliance with budget parameters. Below is a summary of the purpose of an evaluation on proposed service changes:

- Define and evaluate the impact on riders
- Determine whether a proposed major service change or fare increase will have disparate adverse impact on minorities or a disproportionate burden on low-income individuals by performing a Title VI Equity Analysis
- Alternatives will be considered if a disparate adverse impact to minorities or disproportionate burden on low-income individuals are identified
- Staff will develop appropriate mitigation measures if needed
- Determine whether or not a public hearing is required

Changes to the rail system occur less frequently. They generally relate to the opening of a new line or adjustments to the frequency or hours of operation for existing service. Changes in rail and bus service follow the same planning and implementation process.

# **6.1 Title VI Equity Analysis**

In accordance with FTA's Title VI Circular 4702.1B "Title VI Requirements and Guidelines for Federal Transit Administration Recipients" (Effective October 1, 2012), Metro's Administrative Code was revised to incorporate FTA's requirements under Title VI. The Metro Board adopted the updated Administrative Code in January 2013. Based on this Circular, Metro is required to perform a Title VI Equity Analysis on all proposed major service changes or fare changes prior to its implementation. The goal is to ensure there is no <u>disparate adverse impact</u> to minorities or <u>disproportionate burden</u> on low-income individuals created by a major service or fare change. The following definitions and criteria can be found in Metro's Administrative Code in Chapter 2-50 Public Hearings Subsection 2-50-005 Definitions:

- Disparate Adverse Impact refers to a facially neutral policy or practice that disproportionately affects members of a group identified by race, color or national origin and the policy lacks a substantial legitimate justification including one or more alternatives that would serve the same legitimate objectives but with less disproportionate effects on the basis of race, color or national origin.
- Disproportionate Burden refers to a neutral policy or practice that disproportionately affects low income populations more than non-low

income populations. A finding of disproportionate burdens for fare and major service changes requires Metro to evaluate alternatives and mitigate burdens where practicable.

- Major Service Changes: A <u>disparate adverse impact</u> will be deemed to have occurred if the absolute difference between the percentage of minorities adversely affected and the overall percentage of minorities is at least 5% or if there is 20% or greater percent difference between the percentages of these two groups. A <u>disproportionate burden</u> will be deemed to exist if absolute difference between the percentages of low-income adversely affected by the service change and the overall percentage of low-income persons is a least 5% or if there is a 20% or greater percent difference between the percentages of these two groups.
- Applicable Fare Changes: A <u>disparate adverse impact</u> will be deemed to have occurred if the absolute difference between the percentages of minorities adversely affect the overall percentage of minorities is at least 5% or if there is a 35% or greater percent difference between the percentages of these two groups. A <u>disproportionate burden</u> will be deemed to exist if absolute difference between the percentages of low-income adversely affected is at least 5% or if there is a 35% or greater percent difference between the percentages of these two groups.

#### **Discretion of the Metro Board of Directors**

A *Major Service Change* or *Fare Increase* may be implemented even if the Title VI Equity Analysis determines a <u>disparate adverse impact</u> to minorities or <u>disproportionate burden</u> on low-income individuals were created by the change. However, the Metro Board of Directors must first ensure these changes meet two tests:

- There is a substantial legitimate justification for adopting the proposed major service change or fare increase, meaning the selected service change or fare increase meets a goal that is integral to the mission of Metro; and
- The selected alternative would have a less severe adverse effect on Title VI protected populations than other alternatives that were studied.

## **Major Service Change**

Metro's Administrative Code in Chapter 2-50 Public Hearings Subsection 2-50-010 defines a major service change as any service change meeting at least one of the following criteria:

- 1. A revision to an existing transit route that increases or decreases the route miles by 25% or the revenue miles operated by the lesser of 25%, or by 250,000 annual revenue service miles at one time or cumulatively in any period within 36 consecutive months;
- 2. A revision to an existing transit service that increases or decreases the revenue hours operated by at least 25% or by 25,000 annual RSH at one time or cumulatively in any period within 36 consecutive months;
- 3. A change of more than 25% at one time or cumulatively over any period within 36 consecutive months in the number of total revenue trips scheduled on routes serving a rail or BRT station, or an off-street bus terminal serving at least 4 bus routes;
- 4. A change of more than 20% of the total system revenue miles or revenue hours in any 12 month period;
- 5. The implementation of a new transit route that results in a net increase of more than 25,000 annual revenue hours or 250,000 annual revenue miles; and,
- 6. Six months prior to the opening of any new fixed guideway project (e.g. BRT line or rail line) regardless of whether or not the amount of service being changed meets the requirements in 1 through 5 above.

## **Fare Changes**

Metro's Administrative Code in Chapter 2-50 Public Hearings Subsection 2-50-015 addresses fare change equity evaluation and provides the following guidance:

- 1. A Fare Equity Analysis shall be prepared for any fare change (increase or decrease). This includes, but is not limited to permanent fare changes, temporary changes, promotional fare changes and pilot fare programs. The analysis will evaluate the effects of fare changes on Title VI protected populations and low-income populations. The analysis will be done for fares not available to the general public such as special discount programs for students, groups or employers.
- 2. If fare changes are planned due to the opening of a new fixed guideway project, an equity analysis shall be completed six months prior to opening of the service.
- 3. Each Title VI Fare Equity Analysis shall be completed and presented for consideration of the Board of Directors in advance of the approval of the proposed fare or fare media change by the Board of Directors. The

Equity Analysis will then be forwarded to the FTA with a record of action taken by the Board.

- 4. A Title VI analysis is not required when:
  - a) A change is instituted that provides free fares for all passengers;
  - b) Temporary fare reductions are provided to mitigate for other actions taken by Metro;
  - c) Promotional fare reductions are less than six months in duration. An equity analysis must be conducted prior to making any temporary fare change into a permanent part of the fare system.

#### 6.2 Public Outreach

Prior to the public hearing, a number of public outreach efforts are made so that the greatest number of patrons may respond to the changes at either a public hearing or by submitting written comments at a hearing, or via email, mail, or fax. In accordance with Metro's Administrative Code in Chapter 2-50 Public Hearings Subsection 2-50-025:

- 1. Any public hearing required by Section 2-20-020 shall be conducted as set forth in this section.
- 2. Notice of the hearing shall be published in at least one English language and Spanish language newspaper of general circulation and at least thirty (30) days prior to the date of the hearing. Notice at least thirty (30) days prior to the date of the hearing shall also be published in the neighborhood and foreign language and ethnic newspapers as appropriate to provide notice to the members of the public most likely to be impacted by the proposed action.
- 3. Notice of the public hearing shall also be announced by brochures in English, Spanish and other appropriate languages on transit vehicles serving the areas to be impacted and at customer service centers.
- 4. In order to ensure that the views and comments expressed by the public are taken into consideration, MTA staff shall prepare a written response to the issues raised at the public hearing. That response should also include a general assessment of the social, economic and environmental impacts of the proposed change, including any impact on energy conservation.
- 5. The public hearing related to a recommendation to increase transit fares charged the general public shall be held before the Board of Directors and any action taken to increase the fares charged the general public must be approved by a two-thirds vote of the members

of the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors may delegate to another body or a hearing officer appointed by the Chief Executive Officer the authority to hold the public hearing related to a change in transit service.

The distribution of information will include line number, line name and route change information and/or fare change proposals. Other public outreach occurs at key transportation centers, bus stops, and bus and rail stations 30 days prior to the public hearing date. This effort reaches patrons, who may not have time to attend a public hearing, and informs them of other communication methods available for filing public comment. Public participation in the public hearing process is an important step in assisting staff and Metro Service Councils in developing and approving final service changes. Table 6.2 is a timeline for public notification activities.

Metro Public Meeting

**Table 6.2** Timeline for Public Notification Activities

Activity	Months Prior to the Service Change
Service Planning staff reviews preliminary proposals.	7
Metro Service Councils set dates of public meetings, publish hearing notices in local newspapers and send LEP and minority communities written notification to elected officials, other operators and key stakeholder groups. Confer with Labor Relations and Union representatives.	5-6
Service Planning staff provides information on proposed changes to the Metro Bus Operators Subcommittee and at quarterly meetings held with the region's municipal and local operators.	3
Communication Department posts information proposed changes on Metro's website.	5
Operations staff distributes meeting notices on board vehicles. Public outreach at key transportation centers, bus stops, and on board patron interface occurs as well.	At least one month prior to public hearings
Metro Service Councils conduct public hearings.	4
Metro Service Councils approve final service change program.	3
Communication Department prepares press releases on final program and program brochures are distributed on-board Metro vehicles and other outlets.	1

## **6.3 Public Hearing Process**

Once a Service Change Program has been developed by Metro Service Planning Staff, the Metro Service Councils are asked to set a date, time and place for their public hearings. During the period between publication of the hearing notices and public hearings, each Service Council is provided a detailed presentation on service change proposals and given an opportunity to discuss each of the changes that will be the subject of public comment. Subsequent to each hearing, each Service Council will meet to consider and approve, modify, or deny all proposed service changes. These actions will then be summarized and presented in an informational report to the Metro Board of Directors.

Public hearings are usually held at the same location where the Service Councils hold their meetings, but may be held at other locations at their discretion. Under Metro's Revised Service Council by-laws, all service changes must be reviewed and approved by their respective Service Council(s). In accordance with Metro's Administrative Code in Chapter 2-50 Public Hearings Subsection 2-50-020, Metro will hold a public hearing on all major service change or fare change proposals that are subject to a Title VI

Equity Analysis. These proposals are subject to Metro Service Council and Metro Board approval.

# 6.4 Implementing Minor Changes on an Interim Basis

Minor service changes are generally route modifications that can be accommodated without impacting the vehicle or operator requirements of the service. Minor service changes do not require a public hearing, but can



be implemented at the discretion of staff.

Metro Silver Line at El Monte Station

#### **SECTION 7: CONCLUSION**

Metro's vision is to maintain a world-class public transit operation and meet the challenges related to serving the evolving, diverse needs of passengers, communities, and other transit providers. Metro realizes this is contingent on innovative thinking that stems from a solid base of sound planning principles. To meet the changing needs of a growing population in Los Angeles County, Metro will continue to expand its high-speed bus and rail network across the region under Measure R and the 30/10 Initiative.

As the coordinator of regional transit services, Metro must provide safe, reliable, effective, and convenient services focused on both customer and employee with an emphasis on long-term sustainability. Achieving this delicate balance between maximizing the benefits of service to transit riders, while ensuring that service delivery is efficient and cost effective requires policy guidance and service standards that are designed to target specific levels of productivity, efficiency, and quality.

Given the significant growth in the Municipal and Local Return transit operators and Metro's rail network, Metro's vision can be achieved through better coordination between the various transit service providers, by leveraging the expansion of its rail network, and by reducing service duplication. These measures will make the transit system more efficient and manageable, resulting in better service quality and a simpler, more user-friendly system to use.

In addition, Metro will ensure a Title VI Equity Analysis is performed on all major service change and fare change proposals to determine if these proposals will have a disparate adverse impact on minorities or disproportionate burden on low-income individuals prior to a public hearing. If it is determined that these proposed changes will have a disparate adverse impact on minorities or a disproportionate burden on low-income individuals Metro will make a good-faith effort to mitigate or reduce the adverse impacts by looking for alternatives.

Overall, the 2015 Metro Transit Service Policy establishes a set of performance criteria and standards, provides quantitative tools to evaluate the system, and describes how the service change process will be conducted to ensure the opportunity for feedback to be provided by the various stakeholders. The TSP service design guidelines ensure the transit system developed is consistent with policy guidance approved by the Metro Board of Directors.

# **APPENDICES**

#### **APPENDIX A: 2015 PEER REVIEW COMMITTEE MEMBERS**

<u>Citizens Advisory Council</u> <u>San Fernando Valley Service Council</u>

Anne Reid Antonio Lopez

Dalila Sotelo Yvette Lopez-Ledesma

Dennis Washburn Donald Weissman

Doran Barnes
Joseph Raquel
San Gabriel Valley Service Council

Gardena Transit

Jack Gabig

Harry Baldwin

Alex Gonzalez

Dave Spence

Rosie Vasquez

**Gateway Cities Service Council** 

Foothill Transit

Gene Daniels

Wally G. Shidler

Santa Monica Big Blue Bus
Edward King

Timothy McCormick

LADOT
Phil Aker
South Bay Service Council
Devon Deming

Long Beach Transit Don Szerlip

Shirley Hsiao
Kenneth McDonald Torrance Transit

Kim Turner
Pasadena ARTS

Valerie Gibson <u>Westside Central Service Council</u>

Elliott Petty George Taule

### APPENDIX B: METRO LINE IDENTIFICATION

The purpose of establishing transit service line identification standards is to create a simple way for passengers to identify, locate, and reference Metro services, and thereby make the services easier for patrons to use.

The line identification standards shall be adhered to when identifying Metro Bus and Metro Rail lines by name. The standards shall be implemented across all internal and external mediums including, but not limited to, bus stop signs, bus station signs, vehicle headsigns, time tables, the Metro Transit Trip Planner, HASTUS and ATMS. The descriptions and chart below help explain the standards, and how and when they should be implemented.

### **General Standards**

- Transit service lines will be identified using a combination of line number, destinations (both terminals) and the corridor(s) the line travels along, with the exception of Metro Rail and Metro Liner service which will use the established operational name (e.g., Metro Red Line, Metro Purple Line, Metro Orange Line).
- Acceptable destination names include a city, community, major landmark, transit center or rail station. Street intersections are no longer to be used as a destination, unless the intersection is required to identify short-line service.
- The destination points will be listed in a West to East or North to South order, consistent with how the line would be read on a map.
- Lines that have Downtown Los Angeles as one of the line's end points will list its first, as Downtown LA.
- The name of the line will also list at least one major corridor on which it travels.
- Name abbreviations, street extensions and other topics will be dictated by the Metro Signage Guidelines.

### **Printed Materials and Electronic Customer Information**

- The line will be presented using the full name, listing both the destinations and major corridor(s).
- The printed materials include, but are not limited to, timetables, service change announcements, brochures, system maps, and service reports.
- Electronic customer information includes the line information presented on metro.net and underlying electronic databases such as HASTUS and ATMS.
- The Metro Transit Trip Planner will present the line name similarly to what will be shown on the vehicle headsign and bus stop sign, so patrons can easily locate the appropriate line at the stop.

### **Bus Stop Signage:**

- The line will be presented using the line number, service brand, color and destination point that the vehicle is traveling to in each direction.
- The main corridor(s) will also be listed as well as special service qualifiers including, but not limited to, rush-hour service and weekdayonly service.
- Short-line trip destinations will not be shown on bus stop signs.

### **Vehicle Headsigns**

- Headsigns will list the destination in which the vehicle is traveling towards in one frame.
- For short-line trips, the line number and destination shown will be the destination of that trip and not of the entire line.
- When the line is not in service, the sign will read "Not in Service" and display the route number per Operations Notice #09-18.

### **Automatic Voice Announcements**

- External On-Board Announcements:
  - The line will be identified in automatic external voice announcements using the line number and destination point that the vehicle is traveling to in each direction.
  - For short-line trips, the destination noted will be the destination of that trip and not of the entire line.
- Internal On-Board Announcements:
  - When the automatic voice announcement system identifies a stop, the end destination of that line will follow.
  - The stops and stations announced onboard should be consistent with names used on maps, timetables and other printed materials.

### **Assigning Line Identifiers**

It is expected that the standards will be easily applied to the majority of lines; however, it is also understood that exceptions will have to be made for some lines due to unfamiliar end points or corridors. In these limited cases, Service Planning staff and Communications must be in consensus regarding these changes before deciding to deviate from the standards.

Metro Orange Line

## Metro's Bus Line Identification, Route Numbering and Color Conventions

Service	Numberin	Primary Route Direction	Color Scheme
Type Local	<b>g</b> 1-99	Serves Downtown LA -	California
Local	1-33	counterclockwise from	Poppy
		NW quadrant.	. 566)
	100-149	Primarily EW operation	California
		in areas S of LACBD	Poppy
	150-199	Primarily EW operation	California
		in areas N of LACBD	Poppy
	200-249	Primarily NS operation in	California
	250 200	areas W of LACBD	Poppy
	250-299	Primarily NS operation in	California
		areas E of LACBD	Poppy
Limited	300-399	Branch of local line.	California
Lillited	300 333	Branen or local line.	Рорру
			. 5663
Express	400-499	Serves Downtown LA	California
		numbered	Poppy
		counterclockwise from	
		NW quadrant.	
	500-599	Does not serve LACBD.	California
			Poppy
Shuttle	601-649	Generally circuitous	California
Siluttie	001-049	routing within service	Poppy
		area.	Горру
	650-659	Generally scheduled	California
		service operating point-	Poppy
		to-point.	
	660-699	Generally serves a rail	California
		line within service area.	Poppy
	700 700		
Rapid Bus	700-799	Usually operated in	Red
		combination with an	
		underlying local line.	
Specialized	901	Metro Liner: Orange Line	Silver
Services	301	(BRT)	511461
· · · · · · ·		<b>'</b> '	

### **2016 Metro Transit Service Policies & Standards**

910	Silver Line: I-10 and I-	Silver
	110 Express Lanes	

### APPENDIX C: METRO RAPID PROGRAM SERVICE WARRANTS

Launched in June 2002, the Metro Rapid program began with two demonstration lines – one along Ventura Blvd. in the San Fernando Valley and the other along the Wilshire/Whittier Transit Corridor. Based on the success of these two demonstration lines, the program was expanded across the county. Currently there are 23 Rapid routes – 19 operated by Metro and four operated by local municipal operators.

## PROGRAM PRINCIPLE: Improve Operating Speed and Frequency.

<u>PROGRAM GOAL</u>: Minimum operating speed improvement is 20% over existing local service.

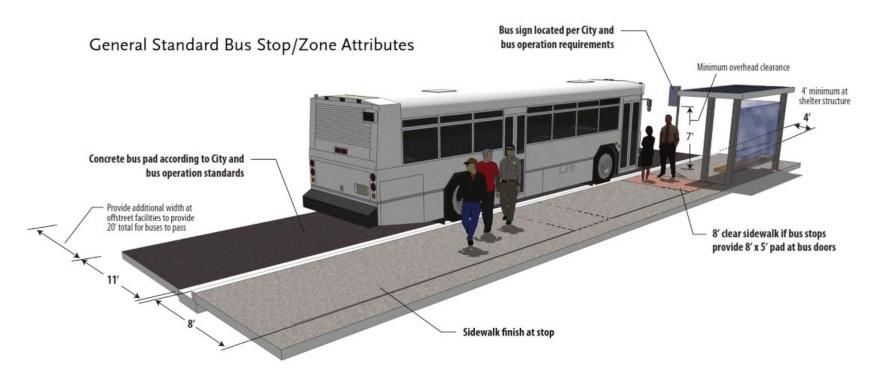
operating opeca and i requency		over existing local servicer
Program Element	Program Component	Program Objective
	Maximize patronage and minimize costs	Identify core segment of corridor for Metro Rapid operation to maximize patronage (500 passengers per route mile or greater) and minimize operating costs. This includes minimizing corridor turning movements to maximize safe and reliable operating speeds, reliable service, and ease of use among our customers.
Corridor Alignment	Alignment modification	Changes to the alignment including the addition of short lines and branches require an analysis of impacts on customers, line performance, operating costs, capital costs and impacts to existing and planned transit signal priority systems (TSP).
	Maintenance of operating speed	Maintenance of the Program Goal is required. Corridor vehicle run times will be monitored. Improvements in operating speed are encouraged through improved stop placement, signal priority software, elimination of unproductive stops, introduction of bypass lanes, and improved BOCC and TOS management.

	Monitor effectiveness of transit priority measures	The effectiveness of the transit priority measures will be periodically analyzed and recommendations will be developed for potential further improvements where warranted. Every effort should be made to ensure that buses with transponders are assigned and that every transponder is working properly.			
Transit Priority	Identification of by-pass lane needs	At points of significant delay due to traffic congestion, an analysis will be developed of the feasibility of establishing by-pass lanes for Metro Rapid service.			
	All signalized intersections should provide bus signal priority for Metro Rapid	Signal priority should include terminal movements to reduce operating costs.			
Program Element	Program Component	Program Objective			
	Elimination of stop	Stops may be eliminated due to low passenger demand as long as their removal will not result in excessive spacing among the remaining stops along the line. An analysis of impacts on customers, line performance, operating costs, and capital costs is required.			
Stop Location	Addition of new stop	Stops may be added only if they exceed 250 all-day boardings and alightings (100 boardings if within one mile of line terminal) and as long they will not adversely impact the minimum average stop spacing of 0.7 miles. Added stops require an analysis of impacts on customers, line performance, operating costs, and capital costs.			
	Separation from local stop	Metro Rapid and Local bus stop locations should be located adjacent but not combined with each other wherever practical. This minimizes the confusion of where to wait for service and gives the customer the option of choosing the first bus that arrives. This also improves customer safety by eliminating the back and forth movement between nearside and farside stop locations while waiting for the next bus to arrive.			
	Far-side station location	Far-side stop locations are desired to realize TPS and be planned at all intersections for both Metro Rapid and Local service. The only exceptions are where far-side stop locations are not possible within a reasonable walk from the intersection or where nearside locations facilitate access for greater than 75% of the boardings, e.g., intersecting Metro Rail station portals.			
	Station spacing average no less than 0.70 miles	Station spacing should average no less than 0.70 miles per corridor and be based on existing ridership and connections with other bus and rail service. Stations should be located to maximize connectivity with other Rapid, Metro Liner, Metro Rail, and commuter rail stations. Station locations must be planned to accommodate either 45-foot or 60-foot buses.			

### **2016 Metro Transit Service Policies & Standards**

Rapid Vehicle	Metro Rapid lines are assigned one vehicle size, i.e., 40-ft, 45-ft, or 60-ft articulated	The planned service frequency will be based on deployment of a particular size bus and these vehicles will need to be assigned to the particular line and operating Division. Only one size vehicle should be scheduled and operated on each line in order to avoid passenger overcrowding and service bunching.		
Fleet	Vehicles must be in Metro Rapid livery	Metro Rapid vehicles may be operated only on Metro Rapid routes. On the rare occasion that a red bus is unavailable for pullout, a local bus may be substituted to ensure pullout. Operation of "branded" Metro Rapid buses is integral to the operating speed, simplicity of service, and customer experience.		
	Weekday peak frequency	The minimum weekday peak frequency should be 10 minutes or less.		
Frequencies Weekday off-peak frequency		The preferred minimum weekday off-peak frequency is 20 minutes or less. Minimum frequency is subject to funding availability and may be relaxed to no more than 30 minutes. Service with headways wider than 20 minute should be re-evaluated and may warrant corrective action as the result.		
Service Span  Service Span		Metro Rapid span of service should be from 5:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m. on weekdays. Metro Rapid service should operate on weekends when warranted by passenger demand.		

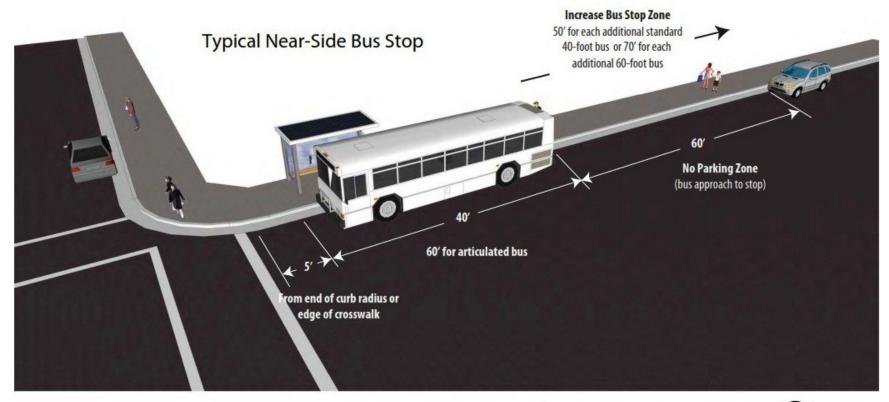
### APPENDIX D: TYPICAL BUS STOP/ZONE DESIGN AND GUIDELINES



Note:

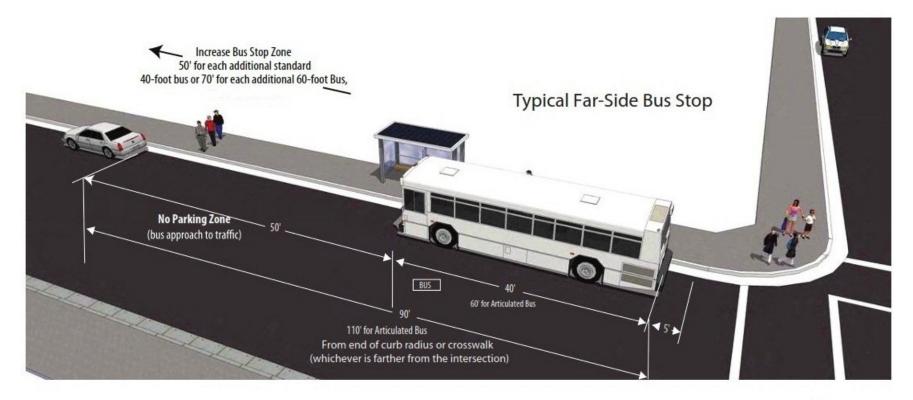
City of Los Angeles Requires its standard bus shelter to be 12-14 feet long, 4 1/2' wide, and 9 1/2 high



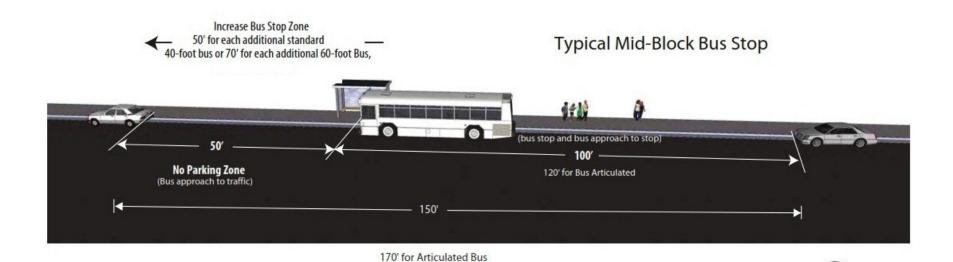




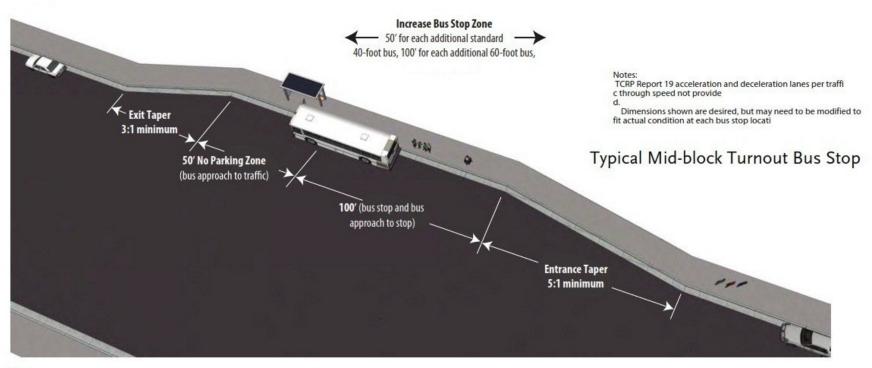
### **2016 Metro Transit Service Policies & Standards**







### **2016 Metro Transit Service Policies & Standards**



Note

Bus baywidth is desirably 12 feet, for traffic speeds under 30 mph, a 10 foot minimum baywidth is acceptable. These dimensions do not include the gutter width.



#### APPENDIX E: SCHOOL TRIPPER SERVICE CHANGE PROCEDURES

- 1. Service Development Managers (SDM) in the Service Planning & Scheduling Department are responsible for certifying that all school trippers in their respective service area fully comply with Metro's School Tripper Policy (Section 3.2-I). Each SDM will submit a report prior to each major service change program that details all existing and proposed school tripper service.
- 2. All regularly scheduled school trippers must be published on public timetables to ensure that both the general public, as well as the student population, are aware of the services.
- School tripper "pink letters" require notification to the general public through the use of a service change notice or on Metro's webpage.
- 4. Uniform standards for the documentation of school tripper pink letters must be employed. This includes standardizing the pink letter form and oversight of the pink letter information being input into the SLS 2000 system to ensure accuracy. All requests for new school trippers and modifications to existing school trippers must be logged into the SLS2000 regardless if the requested new or modified school tripper is actually implemented.
- 5. Request for new school trippers or modifications to existing school trippers will be considered only if at least two weeks prior notice is provided to complete appropriate analysis of the request and to allow appropriate notification of changes to the general public.
- 6. SDMs are responsible for working with school districts in their service area which use school tripper service. For example, a specific protocol has been established with LAUSD in which their monthly Operations Coordinators' Meeting has a standing agenda item, "Metro Coordination," where special events and bell-time changes are disseminated to Metro through communication with staff and the meeting's minutes.

## APPENDIX F: LOS ANGELES COUNTY LOCAL FIXED ROUTE TRANSIT OPERATORS

IRANSII OPERATORS							
Operator	Munici pal	Local Return					
Agoura Hills	•	Х					
Alhambra		Х					
AVTA	Х	X					
Artesia		X					
Avalon		X					
Azusa		X					
Baldwin Park		X					
Beach Cities	Х	X					
Bell		Х					
Bell Gardens		X					
Bellflower		X					
Beverly Hills		X					
Burbank		X					
Calabasas		X					
Carson		X					
Cerritos		X					
Commerce	Х	X					
Compton		X					
Covina		X					
Cudahy		X					
Culver City	Х	X					
Downey		X					
Duarte		X X X X X X X X X X X X X X					
El Monte		Х					
El Segundo		X					
Foothill	Х	Х					
Gardena	X	Х					
Glendale		Х					
Glendora		Х					
Hawthorne		X					
Huntington Park		X					
Inglewood		Х					
La Puente		X X X X					
Lawndale		Х					
Long Beach	Х	Х					
Los Angeles	Х	Х					
Los Angeles							
County		X					
Lynwood		X					
Manhattan Beach		X					
Malibu		X					
MAX		X					
Maywood		X X X X X					
Monrovia		X					

Operator	Munici pal	Local Return
Montebello	X	X
Monterey Park		Χ
Norwalk	X	Х
Palos Verdes		
Estates		Χ
Paramount		Х
Pasadena		Χ
Pico Rivera		X X X
Pomona		Χ
Redondo Beach		Χ
Rosemead		Χ
San Fernando		Х
SCVTA	X	Χ
Santa Fe Springs		X
Santa Monica	X	X
Sierra Madre		Х
South Gate		Х
Torrance	X	Х
West Covina		Х
West Hollywood		Х
Westlake Village		Х
Whittier		Х
Total	13	63

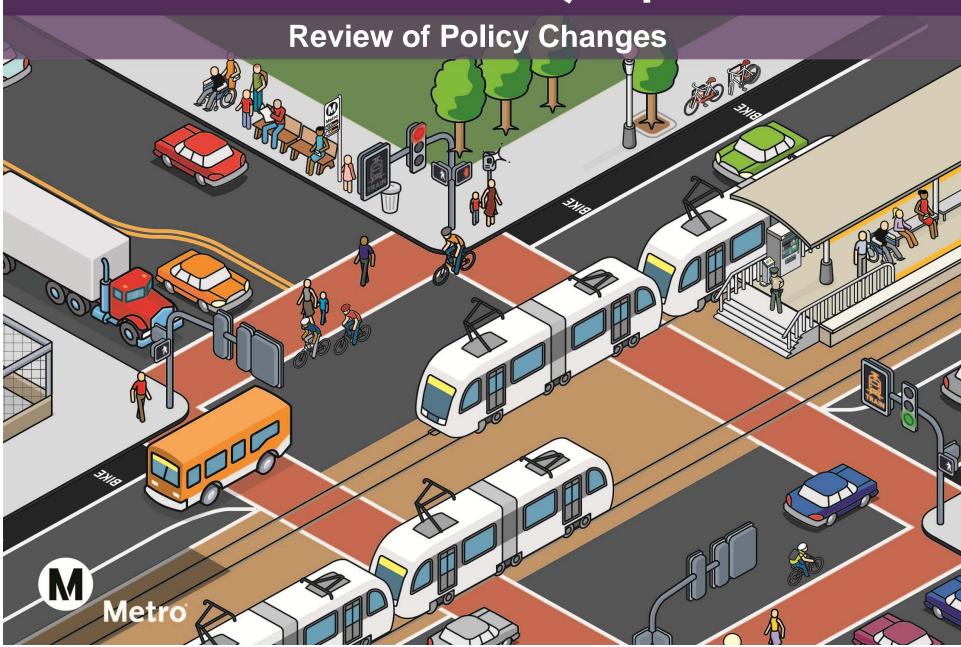
### APPENDIX G: SERVICE CHANGE PROCESS **Analyze System** Data Collection Service Performance Analysis Identify Issues **Develop Initial Proposals** Review Analysis - Generate Ideas & Proposals Perform Impact Analysis (Costs, Revenue Service Hours, & Boardings) Review Proposals with the Metro Service Councils (MSC) Modify / Revise Proposals based on MSC's Feedback. **←** Minor Service Non-Major Service Major Service Change/Fare **Change Change Changes** Public Hearing Less than Requires MSC \$100.000 Required Approval Annual Title VI Equity Analysis **Impact** Required Delegated Requires MSC to Staff. Annroval **Service Change Notification** Prepare Public Notices Perform Community Outreach Conduct Public Hearings Revise Proposals Based Upon Feedback from: Metro Service Councils Public Comments **Approval of Service Changes** Metro Service Councils Metro Board of Directors **Scheduling Process**: Schedule building, Runcutting, Rostering, and developing schedule related reports.

**Implement Approved Service Change** 

Stops & ZonesTime Tables

Public Information

# **Transit Service Policy Update**



- What is the Transit Service Policy?
  - Key policy document that establishes:
    - A formal process for evaluating existing services
    - A methodology and process for developing and implementing service changes
    - Service design guidelines to provide high quality services to our customers and encourage ridership



- 2012 was the Last Update
  - Adopt Revised Stop Spacing Standards
  - Change Load Factor to 1.3 x Seated Load
- 2015 Update
  - Timely
  - Opening two Rail Lines in Spring 2016
  - Assumption of no increase in the level of bus service hours
  - APTA Peer Review Recommendations (3/2015)



- Basic Policy Changes
  - Increase load factor on our most frequent lines
  - Consolidate bus stops to increase speed
- Consider network of frequent services with focus on supporting core Bus & Rail lines
- Reallocate resources from poorer performers to higher productivity lines
- Improve coordination with Municipal Operators



## **Load Factor**

- Current: One standard: Peak / Off-Peak,
   weekends, and any service frequency
- Proposed Standard
  - Variable Standard considering:
    - Peak / Off-Peak
    - Bus Type
    - Service Frequency

Variable loading standards can produce efficiencies



# Loading Standards by Bus Size

Weekday AM and PM Periods			Off Peaks and Weekends						
	Bus Types			Bus Types				S	
Frequency	Psgrs. /	40 ft.	45 ft.	60 ft.	Frequency	Psgrs. /	40 ft.	45 ft.	60 ft.
Range in Minutes	Seat	Avera	age Peak L	oads	Range in Minutes	Seat	Average Peak Loads		
1 - 10	1.40	56	65	80	1 - 10	1.30	52	60	74
11 -20	1.30	52	60	74	11 -20	1.25	50	58	71
21 - 40	1.20	48	55	68	21 - 40	1.10	44	51	63
41 -60	1.10	44	51	63	41 -60	1.00	40	46	57
60+	1.00	40	46	57	60+	0.75	30	35	43

Shaded area presents current load factor standard applicable at all times. This table replaces the all-day 130% standard with one that varies by peak/off-peak and schedule frequency.



### **Stop Consolidation**

- Metro has in excess of 15,000 bus stops
- Over past 5 years, bus speeds on average have declined (from 12 mph to less than 10.91 mph)
- As the system slows down, more resources needed to operate same headway
- Greater opportunity for accidents

### **Focus**

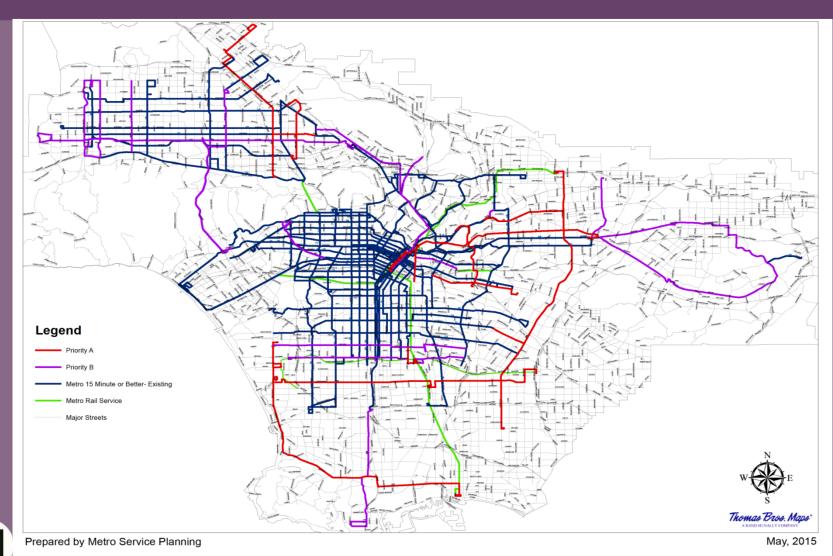
- Reduce stops that are less than ¼ mile from each other
- Reduce stops that have little use
- Decrease running time and improve service efficiency
- Provide for smoother operation
- Improve safety



- Operate 15-Minute Peak Service Network
  - Focus on Rail, BRT, Rapid, and other top performing lines
  - Follows grid pattern
  - One-half to 1-mile spacing of lines
  - Better quality & more reliable service on highperforming lines
  - Provides opportunities for other operators



## Recommended 15-Minute Peak Network



## Metro-Municipal Operator

# Transit corridors considered for future operation by another operator should:

- Add value to the customer through integration into an already established nearby transit operator;
- Complete another operator's route network;
- Improve connections to a municipal operator's established network;
- Generate net cost savings; Metro will calculate the FAP impacts for all service realignment proposals
- If Metro service is reduced, Metro should reinvest at least half of the net savings (operating cost less passenger revenue and FAP reduction) to improve service on Metro's core network of regionally significant bus lines.



# **Service Change Timeline**

	Required Lead Time
Key Activities	(Months Prior to Implementation)
Initiate Planning Process	12
Develop Preliminary Recommendations	7-8
Impact Analysis for Proposed Changes	6-7
Title VI Equity Analysis on Major Service Change and Fare Change Proposals	5-7
Service Council Review and Input	6-7
Confer with Labor Relation and Union Representatives	5-6
Public Review and Input	5
Finalize Service Change Program	4-5
Program Approval	3-4
Develop New Service Schedules	2-4
Print Public Time Tables and Operator Assignments	1-2
Fabricate Decals for Bus Blades	1-2
Print Bus Cubes/Take-One Bus Inserts	1



## **Next Steps**

- Initiate the Comprehensive Operations
   Analysis reviewing each line in the system
- Make recommendations for service changes:
  - Achieve the Peak 15 minute Frequent Service
     Network
  - Place more resources on core network services,
     e.g. Rapid Bus Lines
  - Right-size the owl service network
  - Provide opportunities for experimentation with point-to-point services



## **Project Timeline**

- Complete service evaluations by November 2015, establish phasing plan & analyses
- Generate service changes for June 2016 by December 2015 (Service Councils set hearing dates)
- Hold Public Hearings in February 2016
- Adopt service change program March/April 2016
- Implement Plan Phase July 2016
- Evaluate changes by October 2016



# **Transit Service Policy Update**





### **Board Report**

Los Angeles County
Metropolitan Transportation
Authority
One Gateway Plaza
3rd Floor Board Room
Los Angeles, CA

File #: 2015-1399, File Type: Project Agenda Number:

SYSTEM SAFETY, SECURITY AND OPERATIONS COMMITTEE NOVEMBER 19, 2015

SUBJECT: ESTABLISH LIFE-OF-PROJECT FOR METRO EMERGENCY SECURITY

**OPERATIONS CENTER** 

ACTION: ADOPT LIFE-OF-PROJECT BUDGET

### RECOMMENDATION

ADOPT the Life-Of-Project (LOP) budget for Project 212121, **Metro Emergency Security Operations Center (ESOC)** in the amount of \$112,700,000.

### **ISSUE**

Staff is requesting an approval to establish Life-Of-Project for Capital Project (CP) 212121, Metro Emergency Security Operations Center (ESOC). This approval will allow staff to move forward in the design and construction of the ESOC.

### **DISCUSSION**

In FY11, Metro staff submitted an Investment Justification Application under Proposition 1B 2010-2011 California Transit Security Grant Program (CTSGP) California Transit Assistance Fund (CTAF) to secure funding to construct an Emergency Operations Center (EOC) that will phase in Bus and Rail Operations Center. It is important to develop a central location to house these operations centers to allow centralized communications and coordination, and to improve business continuity in day-to-day operations as well as enhancing Metro's disaster and terrorism response capability.

On December 15, 2011, the Board approved a preliminary Life-Of-Project budget for CP 212121-Emergency Security Operations Center (ESOC) in the amount of \$16,103,043 to begin Phase I of the project. Phase I consists of environmental assessment, land acquisition, and conceptual design. Staff stipulated that we will return to the Board for full Life-Of-Project when staff completes preliminary environmental assessment.

On September 27, 2012, the Board authorized the Chief Executive Officer to execute an option to purchase an approximately 66,540 square foot property located at 410 Center Street, Los Angeles, CA pursuant to a lease between Bennett Greenwald, Trustee of the Bennett Greenwald Trust and Metro. The 410 Center Street will be the future site for Metro Emergency Operations Center.

On March 21, 2012, a Board Box was submitted to the Board of Directors outlining the preliminary Emergency Operations Center location specifications.

Staff is now returning to the Board to request for full Life-Of-Project for CP 212121 in the amount of \$112,700,000, this is inclusive of the Phase 1 budget of \$16,103,043. The construction of Metro Emergency Operations Center will consist of a security hardened two story building of approximately 36,000 square feet up to 50,000 square feet with one level of subterranean parking. The new ESOC will integrate the new Emergency Operations Center (EOC) with the new Security Operations Center (SOC) along with the ability to phase and construct (in the next five to fifteen years) up to two more new floors approximately 36,000 up to 50,000 square feet in size for the Bus Operations Center (BOC) and Rail Operations Center (ROC).

Staff will explore the feasibility of building a four story building of approximately 72,000 square feet up to 100,000 square feet with one level of subterranean parking. This expanded ESOC will integrate the new Emergency Operations Center (EOC) with the new Security Operations Center (SOC) on the first and second floors. The third and fourth floors will consist of the BOC and ROC to be constructed at a later phases as a tenant improvement in the next five to fifteen years. Should this option be viable, staff will approach the board for authorization of additional funding and Life-Of-Project cost increase.

When completed, the ESOC will serve the following functions:

### A. Closed-Circuit Television Monitoring

The ESOC will contain a CCTV monitoring center to gather situational intelligence, dispatch intelligence to appropriate stakeholders, and coordinate video intelligence with external agencies.

### B. Video Retrieval and Storage

- Handle video requests from within and outside of the agency.
- Retrieve and deliver videos to the requesting party.
- Maintain storage servers and computer hardware.

### C. Emergency Coordination

The ESOC will consist of an Emergency Operations Center (EOC). The purpose of the EOC is to coordinate and assist in the facilitation of resources during an incident.

### D. Security Dispatch

The ESOC will consist of a security dispatch center. The security dispatch center will have three dedicated positions to facilitate Metro related service calls.

### E. Law Enforcement Dispatch

The ESOC will consist of a law enforcement dispatch center. This dispatch center will serve as the central location to handle service calls.

Staff is anticipating the completion of this project in February 2021 (Attachment A: Project Summary Schedule).

### **DETERMINATION OF SAFETY IMPACT**

Capital Project 212121 will provide a positive safety impact for our employees and patrons by enhancing Metro's disaster and terrorism response capability.

### FINANCIAL IMPACT

The Project will be funded by Proposition 1B Grant Program and budgeted annually in System Security and Law Enforcement under CP 212121, Account 50316-Services Professional and Technical Service, 50320-Services Contract Services, and 50134-Direct Labor-As Needed. Since this is a multi-year project, the Executive Officer will be accountable for budgeting the cost in future years.

### Impact to Budget

No other sources of funds were considered for these expenses. This grant was given specifically for this project. Prop 1B funds are not eligible for bus and rail operating expenses.

### **ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED**

An option considered would be not to approve the funding from Proposition 1B Grant Program. This alternative is not recommended because this is a critical Security program to construct a centralized location of our Emergency Security Operations Center.

### **NEXT STEPS**

Upon approval of recommendation, Metro staff will revise the LOP for CP 212121 and begin work.

### <u>ATTACHMENTS</u>

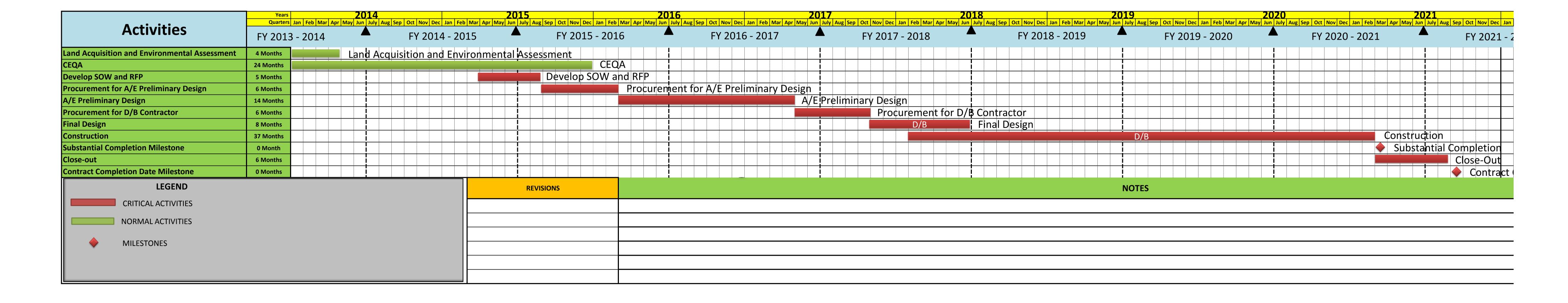
Attachment A - Project Summary Schedule

Attachment B - Cash Flow

Prepared by: Alex Wiggins, EO, System Security and Law Enforcement, (213) 922-4433

Reviewed by:

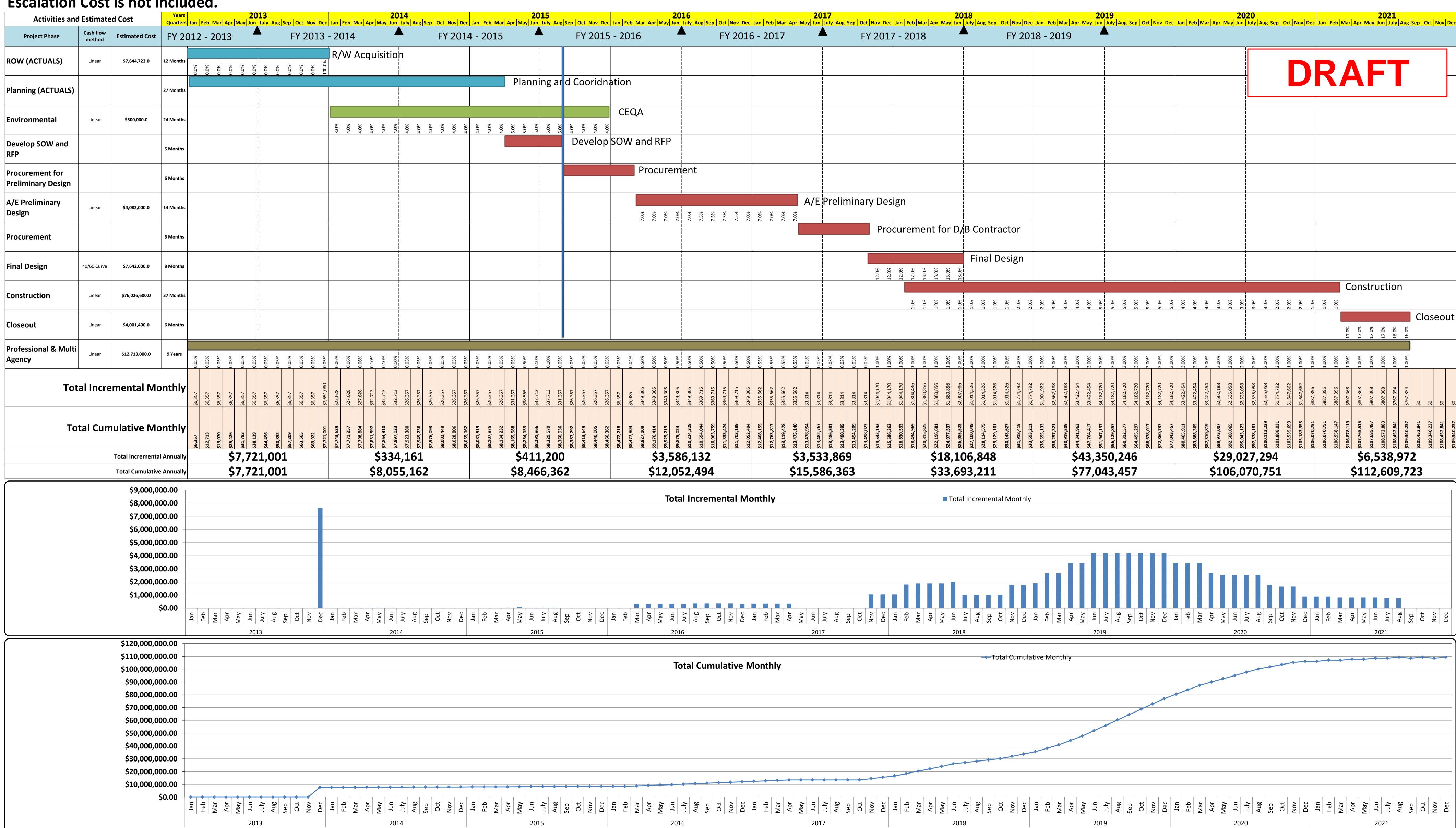
Stephanie Wiggins, Deputy Chief Executive Officer (213) 922-1023



1 of 1

## **Cash flow Forecast Emergency Security Operational Center**

## **Escalation Cost is not included.**





## **Board Report**

Los Angeles County
Metropolitan Transportation
Authority
One Gateway Plaza
3rd Floor Board Room
Los Angeles, CA

File #: 2015-1400, File Type: Contract

Agenda Number: 52.

# SYSTEM SAFETY, SECURITY AND OPERATIONS COMMITTEE OCTOBER 15, 2015

SUBJECT: LIFE-OF-PROJECT FOR REDUCED RISK OF AN EVENT TO UNION STATION

**GATEWAY COMPLEX** 

ACTION: AUTHORIZATION FOR LIFE OF PROJECT BUDGET

#### RECOMMENDATION

#### CONSIDER:

- A. APPROVING Life-Of-Project budget for the capital project, **Reduced Risk of an Event to Union Station Gateway Complex** in the amount of \$6,985,096; and
- B. AMENDING System Security and Law Enforcement FY16 budget in the amount of \$6,885,096.

#### ISSUE

Staff is requesting an approval of Life-Of-Project for the capital project, Reduced Risk of an Event to Union Station Gateway Complex. This approval will authorize staff to proceed with the hardening of the Union Station Gateway Complex.

#### **DISCUSSION**

In FY15, Metro staff submitted an Investment Justification Application under FY14 Department of Homeland Security (DHS) Transit Security Grant Program (TSGP) to secure funding to harden Union Station Gateway Complex. DHS awarded Metro \$6,285,096 to complete the project. The hardening of the Union Station Gateway Complex will encompass the following:

A. Emergency Notification System and Emergency Operations Center

An emergency notification system is critical to Union Station Gateway Complex to assist patrons in announcing and directing evacuation routes during an emergency. The emergency notification system will provide both visual and audio emergency announcements for the patrons.

The Union Station Gateway Complex consists of multiple agencies that provide transportation and emergency services. In an event of an emergency, a centralized location for coordination and response is critical to mitigating the risk. Therefore, the installation of an emergency operations center in Union Station Gateway Complex is essential to address this need.

File #: 2015-1400, File Type: Contract Agenda Number: 52.

#### B. Mobile Data Terminal

The need for sharing video intelligence to appropriate transit agencies and first responders during an emergency is critical. The mobile data terminal is a platform that allows the sharing of closed-circuit television via smartphone and tablets for authorized users. The ability to obtain mobile video intelligence instantly, and shared among authorized agencies will provide situational awareness and help coordinate response efforts during an emergency.

#### C. Harden Metro Gateway Headquarters

The hardening of Metro Gateway Headquarters is critical to the safety of the public visiting Metro Gateway Headquarters and employees that support the operations of Metro transit system. To protect the safety of the public and employees, the hardening of Gateway Headquarter will involve the following:

- Install additional high definition closed-circuit televisions in parking structures and building.
- Install emergency call boxes on each floor of the parking structure.
- Enhance access control to further secure the Gateway Headquarters.

Staff is anticipating the completion of this project in August 2016 (Attachment A: Project Summary Schedule).

### **DETERMINATION OF SAFETY IMPACT**

This capital project will provide a positive safety impact for Metro employees, patrons, and visitors by enhancing the safety and security against potential terrorist incidents as well as provide higher quality situational awareness.

#### FINANCIAL IMPACT

Staff is requesting to amend the FY16 budget in the amount of \$6,885,096 for this capital project, in cost center 2610 System Security and Law Enforcement. Since this is a multi-year project, the executive officer of System Security and Law Enforcement is responsible for budgeting in future years.

#### Impact to Budget

The DHS grant funds \$6,285,096 of this project. The \$700,000 balance of the project cost is funded by Transit Development Act Article 4, which is eligible for bus and rail operating and capital improvements.

#### ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

An option considered would be not to approve the funding from Department of Homeland Security Grant Program. This alternative is not recommended because this is a critical Security program to ensure the safety of the patrons and Metro employees by hardening the Union Station Gateway Complex.

#### **NEXT STEPS**

File #: 2015-1400, File Type: Contract

Agenda Number: 52.

Upon approval of recommendation, Metro staff will set up the LOP and the FY16 annual budget for the capital project and begin work.

### **ATTACHMENTS**

Attachment A - Project Summary Schedule

Attachment B - Financial Forecast

Prepared by: Duane Martin, DEO, Project Management, (213) 922-7460

Reviewed by: Alex Wiggins, EO, System Security and Law Enforcement, (213) 922-4433

Stephanie Wiggins, Deputy Chief Executive Officer, (213) 922-1023

Phillip A. Washington Chief Executive Officer

# PROJECT SUMMARY SCHEDULE

# **Hardening Union Station Complex**

# Projects Include:

- Emergency Notification System and Emergency Operations Center
- Mobile Data Terminal
- Harden Metro Gateway Headquarter

	Start Date	Completion Date
Scope of Work and Stakeholders Coordination	1-Oct-14	30-Sep-15
Procurement	1-Nov-15	31-Mar-16
Contract Award	1-Apr-16	31-May-16
Equipment Delivery and Installation	1-Jun-16	15-Aug-16
Project Acceptance	15-Aug-16	31-Aug-16
Contract Closeout	31-Aug-16	30-Nov-16

# **ATTACHMENT B**

# **FINANCIAL FORECAST**

	FY 16	FY 17
Equipment/Contract Services	\$6,285,096	
Metro Labor	\$600,000	\$100,000



## **Board Report**

Los Angeles County
Metropolitan Transportation
Authority
One Gateway Plaza
3rd Floor Board Room
Los Angeles, CA

Agenda Number: 63.

SYSTEM SAFETY, SECURITY AND OPERATIONS COMMITTEE OCTOBER 15, 2015

SUBJECT: PROPOSED NEW PILOT EXPRESS BUS SERVICE FROM PASADENA GOLD LINE

TO THE NORTH HOLLYWOOD ORANGE/RED LINE STATIONS

**ACTION: APPROVE NEW PILOT LINE FOR 180 DAY PERIOD** 

#### RECOMMENDATION

File #: 2015-1437, File Type: Program

SYSTEM SAFETY, SECURITY AND OPERATIONS RECOMMENDED (3-0):

- A. APPROVING proposed 180 day new pilot bus service to operate from the Metro Gold Line in Pasadena to the North Hollywood Red/Orange Line Stations; and
- B. REVISING the FY16 budget \$784,000 to fund the FY16 portion of this 180 day pilot program.

#### **ISSUE**

The Board approved Motion 40 (Attachment A) by Director Najarian in November 2014, directing staff to explore establishing a new bus service between the Burbank Airport and the Metro Gold Line in Pasadena with stops at the North Hollywood Orange/Red Line Stations, Burbank Media District, and Glendale. This would provide new transit service that would mitigate some of the impact to travel in this region caused by the Interstate 5 construction project, as well as connect residents of the San Gabriel Valley to the San Fernando Valley rail and BRT systems. Subsequent to Motion 40, Metro staff gave a preliminary report to the Metro Board in January 2015 outlining planning efforts and budget impacts of the proposed line. In that document, staff outlined work with Caltrans to modify the HOV lane entrance and exit points, as well as bus on shoulder running. Caltrans has modified the HOV entrance and exit points and has developed rough estimates of improvements, including freeway widening to accommodate bus on shoulder running.

Our current report contains a final proposed route, implementation plan, impact on bus equipment and estimated marginal operating costs associated with proposed pilot service.

#### DISCUSSION

If this proposed service is approved by the Metro Board and service could start with the opening of passenger service on the Foothill Extension of the Gold Line Following initiation of this new express bus service, staff will arrange for public hearings at the San Fernando Valley and San Gabriel Valley

Service Councils in April 2016. During the first two months of operation, staff will also complete the Title VI and Environmental Impact reports for this new service. The findings from these evaluations will be brought back to the Metro Board for action in June or July 2016.

Staff has researched and analyzed different routing options that would provide an efficient and productive operation. Attachment B depicts staff's final recommended route configuration. Metro staff has scheduled regular meetings with many interested groups including Cities of Burbank and Pasadena, LADOT, Caltrans, Bob Hope Airport and others. The recommended route and bus layover locations were determined after meeting with Cities of Pasadena and Burbank. The proposed route will depart the North Hollywood Station bus plaza and utilize the SR-134 Freeway towards Pasadena, making limited stops connecting with the Burbank Bus and Glendale Bee Line systems.

Staff has worked very closely with LADOT Transit staff as Commuter Express Line 549 duplicates much of this same corridor (map and schedule shown in Attachment C) from the Lake Ave Metro Gold Line Station to the North Hollywood Metro Red Line Station, then continuing to Encino. This service operates Monday through Friday, rush hours only, in both directions, every 30 minutes. Daily ridership averages 430 boarding passengers, or approximately 21 patrons per one-way bus trip.

LADOT and Metro staff worked on options that included incorporating LADOT service into the proposed NoHo - Pasadena Gold Line express service. This could have included alternating trips during weekday peaks, using the same route, stops and fare structure. The aim was to develop a seamless combined service to minimize passenger confusion and to reduce Metro operating costs. Another option explored was for LADOT to expand their existing service to also operate during weekday mid-day and weekends. This would have required them to adjust their route, stops and fares to expedite travel times and ease transfers to/from Metro Gold, Orange and Red lines. This became a difficult effort to accomplish in a relatively short period of time, and LADOT has indicated it is not interested in assuming more service to operate at this time. They will continue to operate Commuter Express Line 549 and Metro would provide all of the new NoHo - Pasadena Gold Line service. Metro will ensure that the LADOT and Metro bus trip times will be staggered so as to provide better service to our customers.

The City of Burbank currently operates Burbank Bus' NoHo to Airport route connecting North Hollywood Station with destinations along Burbank's Empire Center and Bob Hope Airport. The City was recently able to obtain I-5 mitigation funds to improve bus service. In June of 2015, NoHo to Airport route extended span of service from peak hour only, to all day, seven days a week service including evenings (map and schedule shown in Attachment D). The fare is \$1, and Metrolink patrons are able to ride for free.

As result of the enhanced service currently linking Bob Hope Airport with the North Hollywood Red/Orange Line Station, the proposed route in Attachment A was revised to terminate at North Hollywood Station with a convenient transfer to Burbank Bus. Metro's proposed headway will be similar to Burbank Bus' headway to ensure proper connectivity between the two services.

#### **DETERMINATION OF SAFETY IMPACT**

As ridership increases on the proposed pilot line, more vehicles will be removed from the freeways, potentially reducing accidents and regional emissions of greenhouse gases.

### FINANCIAL IMPACT

Based on the service parameters required to operate this line, resource requirements are as follows:

	<b>Directly Operated</b>	Contracted Service			
Frequency	Weekday -15 min peak/30 min base				
	Weekend - 30 min all day				
180 Day Pilot Period RSH	13,005				
Annual RSH	26,370				
# of Buses	8 + 2 spares				
180 Day Pilot Marginal Operating Cost	\$1,341,000	\$1,176,000			
Annual Marginal Operating Cost	\$2,720,000	\$2,386,000			

The marginal cost estimates shown reflect Metro directly operated or contracted costs. As this would be a new bus service that does not duplicate or replace existing Metro operated bus lines, it could be operated under contract by a private operator. Under that scenario, with service beginning no earlier than March 1, 2016, the marginal cost for 180 days would be \$1,176,000 while the cost incurred during the last four months of FY16 would be \$784,000. The annual cost estimate for this service, based on FY16 contract cost rates, would be \$2.386 million.

The performance of the new express line should at least 25 passengers per revenue bus hour, which is half of the Metro system average of 50 passengers per revenue bus hour. At the rate of 25 passengers per bus hour, this line should attract 1,750 riders each week day. This performance should be achieved by the end of the 180 day pilot period. If not, corrective actions will be undertaken to improve the attractiveness of the line or tailor the service to better match ridership patterns.

If this new express line achieves the target ridership levels, passenger revenue would achieve a 21% marginal cost recovery ratio.

Metro maintains a bus fleet with a 20% spare ratio. There are no additional spare buses to be used for the new pilot service. Providing ten additional buses to our contract service providers will require that the Metro bus spare ratio be reduced from 20% to 19.8%. This may have a negative impact on meeting our service needs on some days.

Given the scenario of a contract service provider operating this line, the total cost of the pilot program is \$1,176,000. The FY16 portion of this pilot program is \$784,000. Budget will be added to cost center 3590 - Contract Services, Account 50801 - Purchased Transportation.

### **IMPACT TO BUDGET**

File #: 2015-1437, File Type: Program Agenda Number: 63.

The source of funds for this effort is Bus eligible operating funds. No other funding has been considered because these funds are directly designated for this use.

#### **ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED**

The LADOT Commuter Express service currently operated over a similar route (Line 549) could be expanded to provide the pilot service. However, LADOT has indicated at this time resources are not available to expand the Commuter Express program.

#### **NEXT STEPS**

If the Pilot Line is approved by the Metro Board, service planning staff will initiate an implementation process for the new express service including a marketing campaign. Implementation date would mirror Gold Line's Foothill Extension's initiation of service.

Prior to the conclusion of the initial 180 day pilot period, staff will return to the Board with a performance report for the line, with a recommendation to either continue, modify, or discontinue the service. This will be based on service performance that will include passenger demand and impacts to LADOT Commuter Express Line 549. The evaluation will also provide the results of a public hearing and a Title VI and Environment Justice report.

### **ATTACHMENTS**

Attachment A - Motion 40: I-5 North Construction Mitigation Transit Service

Attachment B - Metro Routing Map

Attachment C - LADOT Commuter Express Line 549 Map and Schedule

Attachment D - Burbank Bus NoHo to Airport Map and Schedule

Prepared by: Scott Page, Service Planning Director, (213) 922-1228

Israel Marin, Transportation Planner, (213) 922-6903

Questions: Christopher Reyes, Transportation Planning Manager III,

(213) 922-4808

Reviewed by: James T. Gallagher, Chief Operations Officer

Phillip A. Washington Chief Executive Officer

## **REVISED MOTION BY DIRECTOR ARA NAJARIAN**

**Construction Committee** 

November 6, 2014

## **I-5 North Construction Mitigation Transit Service**

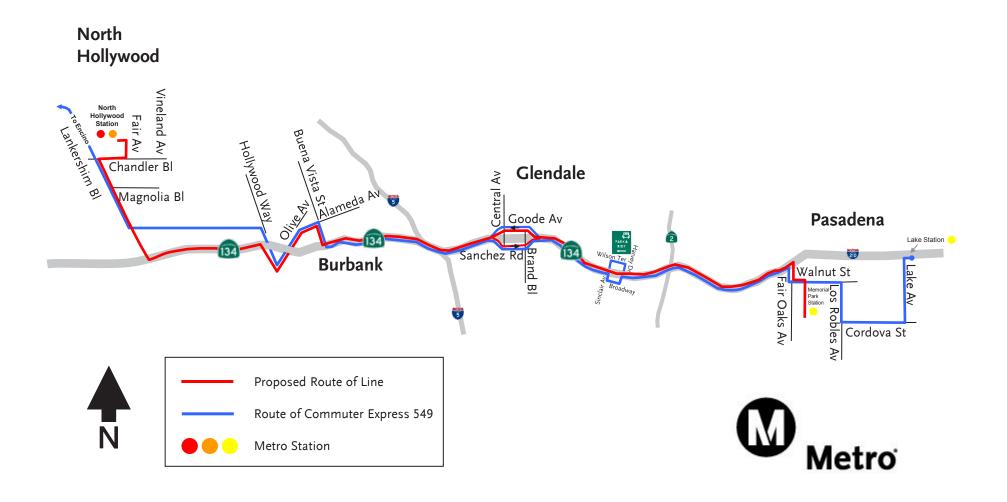
This motion is requesting directs the CEO to explore new services from North Hollywood Station to Burbank Airport to establishing new bus service between the North Hollywood Red/Orange Line Stations, through Bob Hope Airport, and the Lake Avenue Pasadena Gold Line Station.

The \$26 million allocated to the I-5 North Construction Mitigation cannot be used for transit service. There is a need for service to the MTA NOHO Orange/Red Lines during the construction of the I-5 North carpool lanes. The construction project will interrupt service to the Burbank Airport from major transit hubs and new transit funds will be necessary to provide service to this important destination.

**WE I THEREFORE MOVE** that the CEO direct staff to explore new service and report back at November's the January Board Meeting on the proposed route; and

**WE THEREFORE I FURTHER MOVE** that the CEO explore funding sources, including but not limited to Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Improvement (**CMAQ**) Program with startup service beginning in <del>January</del> February 2015.

# Pasadena to North Hollywood Route



# **ATTACHMENT C**

COMMUTER 549

EFFECTIVE AUGUST 1, 2015 EFECTIVO 1 AGOSTO, 2015

### TO BURBANK/GLENDALE/PASADENA

Encino Park & Ride	Sepulveda & Ventura	Burbank & Fulton	Metro Orange/Red Line Station	Alameda & Pass	Sanchez & Brand	Glendale Park & Ride	Walnut & Garfield	Lake Metro Gold Line Station
A	В	G	D	<b>(3</b> )	<b>(3</b> )	<b>(1)</b>	0	•
5:55	6:00	6:10	6:17	6:25	6:37	6:40	6:47	6:56
6:20	6:25	6:35	6:43	6:51	7:03	7:06	7:15	7:28
6:45	6:52	7:04	7:13	7:22	7:35	7:39	7:48	8:00
7:15	7:22	7:34	7:44	7:55	8:09	8:13	8:23	8:35
7:45	7:53	8:06	8:16	8:27	8:41	8:44	8:53	9:07
3:45	3:53	4:06	4:13	4:23	4:45	4:50	5:00	5:12
4:15	4:23	4:37	4:44	4:54	5:16	5:20	5:29	5:42
4:45	4:54	5:09	5:17	5:28	5:50	5:54	6:03	6:15
5:20	5:31	5:46	5:54	6:05	6:27	6:32	6:43	6:54
5:55	6:06	6:20	6:27	6:37	6:58	7:02	7:12	7:21

PM times are indicated in bold type.

#### TO GLENDALE/BURBANK/ENCINO

Lake Metro Gold Line Station	Walnut & Garfield	Glendale Park & Ride	Goode & Brand	Alameda & Pass	Metro Orange/Red Line Station	Burbank & Fulton	Ventura & Sepulveda	Encino Park & Ride
•	0	<b>(1)</b>	G	<b>(3</b> )	D	G	В	A
6:00	6:08	6:17	6:22	6:34	6:42	6:48	6:59	7:09
6:20	6:28	6:38	6:44	6:57	7:05	7:13	7:27	7:37
6:50	6:59	7:09	7:15	7:29	7:37	7:45	8:00	8:09
7:15	7:25	7:35	7:43	7:59	8:08	8:17	8:35	8:44
7:35	7:46	7:58	8:06	8:22	8:31	8:38	8:53	9:01
4:00	4:11	4:22	4:28	4:42	4:52	5:01	5:15	5:24
4:30	4:40	4:51	4:57	5:14	5:25	5:35	5:50	5:59
5:00	5:13	5:26	5:33	5:50	6:02	6:12	6:26	6:32
5:35	5:47	5:58	6:05	6:21	6:33	6:42	6:55	7:01
6:05	6:15	6:26	6:32	6:48	6:59	7:07	7:14	7:18

PM times are indicated in bold type.

Times are approximate and may vary due to traffic and weather conditions. Please plan your trip accordingly.

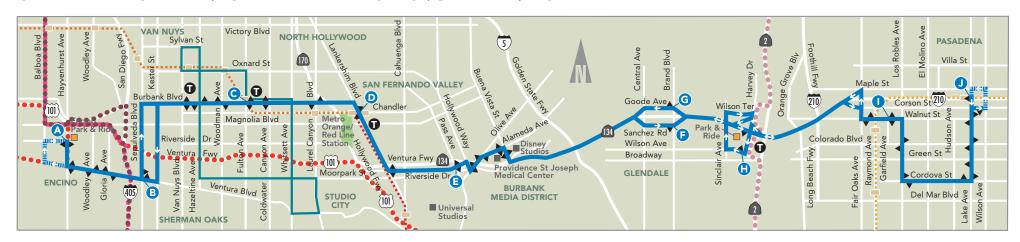
> City of Los Angeles Department of Transportation

(213, 310, 323 or/o 818) 808-2273 www.ladottransit.com



EFFECTIVE AUGUST 1, 2015 EFECTIVO 1 AGOSTO, 2015

#### SAN FERNANDO VALLEY/BURBANK MEDIA DISTRICT/GLENDALE/PASADENA



Commuter Express **Bus Stop** Route 549 Points of Interest Commuter Express Park & Ride Lot Route 549 Turn-around A Time Point Commuter Express Transfer Point Route 409 Commuter Express Metro Red Line Route 423 Metro Orange Line Commuter Express Metro Gold Line Route 573 DASH Van Nuys/ • • • Commuter Express Studio City Route Route 574

#### **PARK & RIDE LOCATIONS**

Encino Park & Ride 5174 Hayvenhurst Ave., Encino

**Glendale Park & Ride** 1553 E. Wilson Ave., Glendale

City of Los Angeles Department of Transportation

# ATTACHMENT D



# noho <del>→</del> airport

Service: Monday - Friday service hours: 5:30 am - 10:30 pm

www.burbankbus.org



La ruta NoHo-Airport opera entre de 5:30 am a 10:37 pm

operan durante la mañana y tarde, de lunes a viernes.

BurbankBus no funciona en los siguientes días festivos:

de Gracias, y en Navidad.

Pase de transito Metro EZ

transito (Metro EZ Pass)

Tarjeta TAP de Access Transit

lo siquiente:

tercera edad

transferencias

BurbankBus cuesta \$1.00 por cada viaje.

• Todos los boletos y pases de Metrolink

Día de Año Nuevo, Día de Conmemoración a los Caídos,

Día de la Independencia, Día del Trabajo, Día de Acción

Los pasajeros pueden pagar en efectivo o a través de valor almacenado en su tarieta TAP Metro (Metro TAP Card).

BurbankBus es gratis para pasajeros que cuentan con

· Tarjeta de actividad de Burbank para personas de la

Hacia/desde la linea de Metro Roja y Naranja Servicio de transborde gratuito con el pase fácil de

• Tarjeta de transborde de BurbankBus gratuita

· Gratis con cualquier ticket de Metrolink del mismo día

• Compra el transborde de Metro-a-Muni

Hacia/desde otras rutas de BurbankBus

(pídelo en el primer abordaje)

Válido hasta por 60 minutos

Hacia/desde Metrolink

de lunes a viernes. Todas las demás rutas de BurbankBus

The NoHo-Airport route operates from 5:30 am to 10:37 pm Monday-Friday. All other BurbankBus routes operate during morning and afternoon/evening peak hours Monday-Friday

BurbankBus does not operate on the following holidays: New Years Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, or Christmas Day.

BurbankBus costs \$1.00 for each ride. Riders may pay in cash or through stored-value on their Metro TAP Card.

BurbankBus is free for riders who have the following: Metro EZ Transit Pass

- All Metrolink Tickets and Passes
- · Access Transit TAP Card.
- · Burbank Senior Activity Card

- To/from Metro Red and Orange Line
- Free transfer with Metro EZ Pass Purchase Metro-to-Muni Transfer

To/from other BurbankBus Routes

- Free BurbankBus transfer slip
- (request at time of first boarding) Valid for up to 60 minutes.
- To/from Metrolink
- Free with any same-day Metrolink Ticket

free trip planning assistance available: www.burbankbus.org or call 818.246.4258



# get connected with burbankbus

The NoHo-Aimort route connects the Metro Orange Line and Metro Red Line to the Burbank Bob Hope Airport Regional Intermodal Transportation Center (RITC) with frequent, all-day service. It also offers connections to other local and regional transit services, including other BurbankBus routes (Empire-Downtown and NoHo-Media District), Metro bus, LADOT Commuter Express, Santa Clarita Transit, and Metrolink/Amtrak rail service at the Airport RITC. For regional information, call 5-1-1 or 323.GO.METRO (323-466-3876) or visit go511.com.

#### Conexiones

La ruta NoHo-Aimort conecta la Línea de Metro Narania y La Línea de Metro Rojo hasta el Regional Centro de Transporte Intermodal del Aeropuerto Bob Hope de Burbank (RITC) con servicio frecuente durante todo el día También ofrece coneviones a otros servicios de tránsitos locales y regionales, incluyendo otras rutas de BurbankBus (Empire-Downtown y NoHo-Media District), autobuses Metro, LADOT Commuter Express, Santa Clarita Transit y servicios ferroviarios Metrolink Amtrak en el RITC del Aeropuerto. Para obtener información regional, llame 5-1-1 o 323.GO.METRO (323-466-3876) o visite go511.com

# burbank**bus**

Questions or comments about BurbankBus? ¿Preguntas o comentarios sobre BurbankBus? contact us/contacte nos:

- BurbankBus customer service representatives are available from 5:30 am to 10:30 pm, Monday through Friday, Call: 818,246,4258
- BurbankBus representatives may be reached at contact@burbankbus.org
- Community Development Department Transportation Section P.O. Box 6459 Burbank, CA 91510-6459
- Receive updates regarding route and www.twitter.com/burbankbus
- Additional route and schedule information is available online at www.burbankbus.org



area transportation services/servicios de transporte de área Senior & Disabled Services 818.238.5360

BurbankBus also provides Senior & Disabled services For program information visit www.burbankbus.org

# **ATTACHMENT D**

# noho**→**airport



# burbank**bus**

Only published time-points are listed. BurbankBus also stops at locations along the route path between published time-points. All bus stops are shown on the route map.

		ear	ly morning (1	5-minute serv	ice)		
Depart NoHo Station	Burbank/ Hollywood	Buena Vista/ Victory	Thornton/ Ontario	Bob Hope Airport RITC	Hollywood/ Victory	Burbank/ Pass	Arrive NoHo Station
5:30 AM	5:38 AM	5:42 AM	5:47 AM	5:53 AM	5:58 AM	6:02 AM	6:07 AM
6:15 AM	6:23 AM	6:27 AM	6:32 AM	6:38 AM	6:43 AM	6:47 AM	6:52 AM
6:30 AM	6:38 AM	6:42 AM	6:47 AM	6:53 AM	6:58 AM	7:02 AM	7:07 AM
6:45 AM	6:53 AM	6:57 AM	7:02 AM	7:08 AM	7:13 AM	7:17 AM	7:22 AM
7:00 AM	7:08 AM	7:12 AM	7:17 AM	7:23 AM	7:28 AM	7:32 AM	7:37 AM
7:15 AM	7:23 AM	7:27 AM	7:32 AM	7:38 AM	7:43 AM	4:47 AM	7:52 AM
7:30 AM	7:38 AM	7:42 AM	7:47 AM	7:53 AM	7:58 AM	8:02 AM	8:07 AM
7:45 AM	7:53 AM	7:57 AM	8:02 AM	8:08 AM	8:13 AM	8:17 AM	8:22 AM
8:00 AM	8:08 AM	8:12 AM	8:17 AM	8:23 AM	8:28 AM	8:32 AM	8:37 AM
8:15 AM	8:23 AM	8:27 AM	8:32 AM	8:38 AM	8:43 AM	8:47 AM	8:52 AM
8:30 AM	8:38 AM	8:42 AM	8:47 AM	8:53 AM	8:58 AM	9:02 AM	9:07 AM
8:45 AM	8:53 AM	8:57 AM	9:02 AM	9:08 AM	9:13 AM	9:17 AM	9:22 AM
9:00 AM	9:08 AM	9:12 AM	9:17 AM	9:23 AM	9:28 AM	9:32 AM	9:37 AM
9:15 AM	9:23 AM	9:27 AM	9:32 AM	9:38 AM	9:43 AM	9:47 AM	9:52 AM

			midday (20-	minute service	e)		
Depart NoHo Station	Burbank/ Hollywood	Buena Vista/ Victory	Thornton/ Ontario	Bob Hope Airport RITC	Hollywood/ Victory	Burbank/ Pass	Arrive NoHo Station
9:35 AM	9:43 AM	9:47 AM	9:52 AM	9:58 AM	10:03 AM	10:07 AM	10:12 AM
9:55 AM	10:03 AM	10:07 AM	10:12 AM	10:18 AM	10:23 AM	10:27 AM	10:32 AM
10:15 AM	10:23 AM	10:27 AM	10:32 AM	10:38 AM	10:43 AM	10:47 AM	10:52 AM
10:35 AM	10:43 AM	10:47 AM	10:52 AM	10:58 AM	11:03 AM	11:07 AM	11:12 AM
10:55 AM	11:03 AM	11:07 AM	11:12 AM	11:18 AM	11:23 AM	11:27 AM	11:32 AM
11:15 AM	11:23 AM	11:27 AM	11:32 AM	11:38 AM	11:43 AM	11:47 AM	11:52 AM
11:35 AM	11:43 AM	11:47 AM	11:52 AM	11:58 AM	12:03 PM	12:07 PM	12:12 PM
11:55 AM	12:03 PM	12:07 PM	12:12 PM	12:18 PM	12:23 PM	12:27 PM	12:32 PM
12:15 PM	12:23 PM	12:27 PM	12:32 PM	12:38 PM	12:43 PM	12:47 PM	12:52 PM
12:35 PM	12:43 PM	12:47 PM	12:52 PM	12:58 PM	1:03 PM	1:07 PM	1:12 PM
12:55 PM	1:03 PM	1:07 PM	1:12 PM	1:18 PM	1:23 PM	1:27 PM	1:32 PM
1:15 PM	1:23 PM	1:27 PM	1:32 PM	1:38 PM	1:43 PM	1:47 PM	1:52 PM
1:35 PM	1:43 PM	1:47 PM	1:52 PM	1:58 PM	2:03 PM	2:07 PM	2:12 PM
1:55 PM	2:03 PM	2:07 PM	2:12 PM	2:18 PM	2:23 PM	2:27 PM	2:32 PM
2:15 PM	2:23 PM	2:27 PM	2:32 PM	2:38 PM	2:43 PM	2:47 PM	2:52 PM

		afternoc	n/early even	ing (15-minut	e service)		
Depart NoHo Station	Burbank/ Hollywood	Buena Vista/ Victory	Thornton/ Ontario	Bob Hope Airport RITC	Hollywood/ Victory	Burbank/ Pass	Arrive NoHo Station
2:30 PM	2:38 PM	2:42 PM	2:47 PM	2:53 PM	2:58 PM	3:02 PM	3:07 PM
2:45 PM	2:53 PM	2:57 PM	3:02 PM	3:08 PM	3:13 PM	3:17 PM	3:22 PM
3:00 PM	3:08 PM	3:12 PM	3:17 PM	3:23 PM	3:28 PM	3:32 PM	3:37 PM
3:15 PM	3:23 PM	3:27 PM	3:32 PM	3:38 PM	3:43 PM	3:47 PM	3:52 PM
3:30 PM	3:38 PM	3:42 PM	3:47 PM	3:53 PM	3:58 PM	4:02 PM	4:07 PM
3:45 PM	3:53 PM	3:57 PM	4:02 PM	4:08 PM	4:13 PM	4:17 PM	4:22 PM
4:00 PM	4:08 PM	4:12 PM	4:17 PM	4:23 PM	4:28 PM	4:32 PM	4:37 PM
4:15 PM	4:23 PM	4:27 PM	4:32 PM	4:38 PM	4:43 PM	4:47 PM	4:52 PM
4:30 PM	4:38 PM	4:42 PM	4:47 PM	4:53 PM	4:58 PM	5:02 PM	5:07 PM
4:45 PM	4:53 PM	4:57 PM	5:02 PM	5:08 PM	5:13 PM	5:17 PM	5:22 PM
5:00 PM	5:08 PM	5:12 PM	5:17 PM	5:23 PM	5:28 PM	5:32 PM	5:37 PM
5:15 PM	5:23 PM	5:27 PM	5:32 PM	5:38 PM	5:43 PM	5:47 PM	5:52 PM
5:30 PM	5:38 PM	5:42 PM	5:47 PM	5:53 PM	5:58 PM	6:02 PM	6:07 PM
5:45 PM	5:53 PM	5:57 PM	6:02 PM	6:08 PM	6:13 PM	6:17 PM	6:22 PM
6:00 PM	6:08 PM	6:12 PM	6:17 PM	6:23 PM	6:28 PM	6:32 PM	6:37 PM
6:15 PM	6:23 PM	6:27 PM	6:32 PM	6:38 PM	6:43 PM	6:47 PM	6:52 PM
6:30 PM	6:38 PM	6:42 PM	6:47 PM	6:53 PM	6:58 PM	7:02 PM	7:07 PM
6:45 PM	6:53 PM	6:57 PM	7:02 PM	7:08 PM	7:13 PM	7:17 PM	7:22 PM
7:00 PM	7:08 PM	7:12 PM	7:17 PM	7:23 PM	7:28 PM	7:32 PM	7:37 PM

late evening (45-minute service)								
Depart NoHo Station	Burbank/ Hollywood	Buena Vista/ Victory	Thornton/ Ontario	Bob Hope Airport RITC	Hollywood/ Victory	Burbank/ Pass	Arrive NoHo Station	
7:45 PM	7:53 PM	7:57 PM	8:02 PM	8:08 PM	8:13 PM	8:17 PM	8:22 PM	
8:30 PM	8:38 PM	8:42 PM	8:47 PM	8:53 PM	8:58 PM	9:02 PM	9:07 PM	
9:15 PM	9:23 PM	9:27 PM	9:32 PM	9:38 PM	9:43 PM	9:47 PM	9:52 PM	
10:00 PM	10:08 PM	10:12 PM	10:17 PM	10:23 PM	10:28 PM	10:32 PM	10:37 PM	

title vi
If you feel you have been excluded from participation, been denied the benefits of, or been subjected to discrimination on the basis of race, color, or national origin in the level and/or quality of transportation services and/or transit-related benefits you have received, you may file a complaint with the City of Burbank. Visit www.burbankbus.org for the City's Title VI policy and complaint procedure.

Si siente que se le ha excluido de participar, se le han negado los beneficios o ha sido objeto de discriminación por motivos de raza, color o nacionalidad con respecto al nivel y/o calidad de los servicios de transporte y/o beneficios que haya recibido relacionados al transporte, usted puede presentar una queja con la ciudad de Burbank. Visite www.burbankbus.org para leer de la póliza del Título VI de la ciudad y enterarse como procesar su queja.